

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 1

1

2

WEIGHING THE EVIDENCE:

3

VARIANT CLASSIFICATION & INTERPRETATION

4

IN PRECISION ONCOLOGY

5

U.S. Food and Drug Administration

6

Monday, January 29, 2018

7

8:30 a.m.

8

9

Food and Drug Administration

10

Center for Devices and Radiological Health

11

10903 New Hampshire Avenue

12

Building 31, Section A

13

Silver Spring, MD 20993

14

15

16 Reported by: Natalia Thomas

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 2

A P P E A R A N C E S

GIDEON BLUMENTHAL, M.D.

Deputy Director (acting), Office of Hematology  
and Oncology Products FDA/CDER/OHOP

REENA PHILIP, Ph.D

Division Director, Division of Molecular Genetics  
and Pathology FDA/CDRH/OIR/DMGP

JULIA BEAVER, MD.

FDA/CDER/OHOP/DOP1

MICHAEL BERGER, Ph.D

Memorial Sloan Kettering

JOHN DEEKEN, M.D.

Inova Translational Medicine Institute

VINCENT MILLER, M.D.

Foundation Medicine, Inc.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 3

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (continued)

2 ANAND PATHAK, M.D., Ph.D

3 FDA/CDRH/OIR/DMGP

4

5 SASHIKANT KULKARNI, M.S., Ph.D, FACMG

6 Baylor College of Medicine

7

8 HOWARD MCLEOD, PHARMD, FCCP

9 Moffitt Cancer Center

10

11 APOSTOLIA-MARIA TSIMBERIDOU, M.D., Ph.D

12 MD Anderson

13

14 NEAL LINDEMAN, M.D.

15 Association for Molecular Pathology

16

17 HISANI MADISON, Ph.D, M.P.H.

18 FDA/CDRH/OIR/DMGP

19

20 HEIDI REHM, Ph.D, FACMG

21 Harvard University

22

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 4

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (continued)

2 KENNA SHAW, Ph.D

3 AACR Project GENIE

4

5 BEN PARK, M.D., Ph.D

6 John Hopkins Kimmel Cancer Center

7

8 KARLA R. BOWLES, Ph.D, FACMG

9 Myriad Genetic Laboratories

10

11 E. DAVID LITWACK, Ph.D

12 FDA/CDR/OIR

13

14 DANE DICKSON, M.D.

15 CureOne

16

17 DENNIS DEAN,, Ph.D

18 Seven Bridges Genomics

19

20 ROBERT GROSSMAN, Ph.D.

21 University of Chicago

22

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 5

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (continued)

2 J. LEONARD LICHTENFELD, M.D., MACP

3 American Cancer Society

4

5 ROBERT SCHUCK, Ph.D, Pharm D.

6 FDA/CDER/OCP

7

8 SUSAN MONAHAN

9 FDA White Oak Campus, Great Room, Building 31

10 10903 New Hampshire Avenue

11 Silver Spring, MD 20993

12 301-796-5671

13 [susan.monohan@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:susan.monohan@fda.hhs.gov)

14 (On behalf of client)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

# Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 6

1	C O N T E N T S	
2		Page
3	Gideon Blumenthal, M.D., Welcome and	
4	Introduction	10
5	Reena Philip, Ph.D	14
6		
7	Julia Beaver, M.D., Moderator, Topic 1	20
8	Michael Berger, Ph.D, Panelist	21
9	John Deeken, M.D., Panelist	38
10	Vincent Miller, M.D., Panelist	49
11	Morning Session Panel Discussion	64
12	Public Comments	85
13		
14	Anand Pathak, M.D., Ph.D., Moderator,	
15	Topic 2	111
16	Sashikant Kulkarni, M.D., Ph.D., Panelist	112
17	Howard McLeod, PharmD, Panelist	124
18	Apostolia-Maria Tsimberidou, M.D., Ph.D.	
19	Panelist,	137
20	Morning Session 2 Panel Discussion	150
21		
22		

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 7

1	Hisani Madison, Ph.D., M.P.H. Moderator	196
2	Topic 3	
3	Heidi Rehm, Ph.D., FACMG, Panelist	197
4	Kenna Shaw, Ph.D, Panelist	216
5	Ben Park, M.D., Ph.D, Panelist	235
6	Karla R. Bowles, Ph.D, FACMG, Panelist	253
7	Afternoon Session 3 Panel Discussion	271
8		
9	E. David Litwack, Ph.D, Moderator	305
10	Topic 4	
11	Dane Dickson, M.D., Panelist	305
12	Dennis Dean, Ph.D, Panelist	321
13	Robert Grossman, Ph.D, Panelist	330
14	J. Leonard Lichtenfeld, M.D., MACP,	343
15	Panelist	
16	Afternoon Session 4 Panel Discussion	350
17	Robert Schuck, Ph.D., Pharm.D.	
18	Summary and Closing Remarks	395
19		
20		
21		
22		

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 8

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MS. MADISON: Good morning. How's everyone  
3 doing this morning, great. Thank you so much and  
4 welcome to "*Weighing the Evidence: Variant*  
5 *Classification and Interpretation in Precision*  
6 *Oncology.*" My name is Hisani Madison, I'm a Senior  
7 Reviewer in the Division of Molecular Genetics and  
8 Pathology in the Center for Devices and  
9 Radiological Health.

10 So before we get into the introduction this  
11 morning I'm going to give a few administrative  
12 FYI's. This will be recorded and is online in  
13 web-X so if you could please set your phones,  
14 computers and blackberries to silent mode, that  
15 will help reduce some of the background for those  
16 who are watching online.

17 Wi-Fi can be accessed in the Great Room using  
18 the code "public access" -- all lower case. There  
19 are food and beverages right outside for purchase  
20 in the kiosk right in the registration lobby and  
21 you could preorder your lunch boxes during the  
22 morning break if you like. You could also order



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 9

1           them right before lunch.

2                   Links for this archived webcast will be  
3           available on the workshop registration website  
4           shortly after the workshop but these slides will  
5           not be publicly available for you to download.

6                   Also in about 45 days following the workshop  
7           there will be a transcript available on the same  
8           website as well.

9                   After the introductions, we'll go over the  
10          meeting agenda but we have some printed copies  
11          right outside the door. Each session is set up to  
12          have multiple 15 minute presentations and a panel  
13          discussion which will be moderated by an FDA  
14          person here.

15                  And after the moderator's section there will  
16          be about 10 minutes or so open for public  
17          discussion. And we encourage the audience to  
18          participate, to ask questions, as well as to  
19          continue the conversation online using via social  
20          media, using the hash tag "FDA Cancer Variants."

21                  For the speakers, we will have a timekeeper  
22          right up front holding up slides for 5 minutes, 3

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 10

1        minutes and 1 minute remaining in your  
2        presentation. There's also a little red light,  
3        green light, yellow light here which will let you  
4        know when you have about 5 minutes remaining in  
5        your talk and as well when your time is over, so  
6        to stay on time if you could just keep an eye out  
7        for this little timer here.

8                And then next I would like to welcome Dr.  
9        Blumenthal, the Deputy Director of the Office of  
10       Hematology and Oncology Products from CDER to give  
11       us our first opening remarks, thank you.

12               DR. BLUMENTAL: Thanks Hisani and  
13       congratulations on putting this all together --  
14       this great workshop. It's great to have the true  
15       precision oncology believers here on a Monday  
16       morning in late January.

17               So Hisani wanted me to say a few remarks and  
18       just give an update on the Oncology Center of  
19       Excellence so just to remind everybody the  
20       Oncology Center of Excellence -- this is around  
21       the one year anniversary.

22               It was founded in January, 2017 when FDA

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 11

1       officially launched the OCE to leverage the  
2       combined skills of regulatory scientists and  
3       reviewers with expertise in drugs, biologics and  
4       devices to expedite the development of oncology  
5       medical products and support an integrated  
6       approach to the clinical evaluation of products  
7       for the treatment of cancer.

8               It's the first center of its kind at FDA to  
9       focus on a specific disease and I think some of  
10      the leadership at FDA has insinuated that perhaps  
11      if we get it right with the OCE, perhaps there  
12      will be other Centers of Excellence focusing on  
13      other therapeutic areas.

14             So just some of the highlights of the OCE in  
15      the past year -- we formed a Scientific Council to  
16      provide advice from the non-clinical perspective  
17      around the agencies on key initiatives to pursue.

18             We formed disease-specific interest groups to  
19      discuss state of the science across various  
20      malignancies. On the approval side -- in 2017 we  
21      approved 16 new drug and biologic applications  
22      including the first -- we helped coordinate the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 12

1 clinical review for the first two cell-based gene  
2 therapies, the CAR T cells for refractory  
3 hematologic malignancies.

4 We also approved 30 supplemental drug and  
5 biologic applications. Several of these approvals  
6 also have companion or complimentary diagnostic  
7 approvals and Reena, I'm sure, undoubtedly will  
8 discuss some of this including several Oncopanel  
9 -- next gen sequencing platforms that were  
10 approved or cleared last year.

11 Also notable last year was the first so-called  
12 histology agnostic approval -- the PD-1 inhibitor  
13 pembrolizumab was approved for refractory MSI high  
14 solid tumors. This was sort of a landmark  
15 approval in that it was approved based on a  
16 biomarker rather than a specific site of origin  
17 and it opens up a plethora of interesting policy  
18 discussions including around biomarkers.

19 As we anticipate more histologic agnostic  
20 approvals, this underscores the need to get the  
21 biomarker testing right with appropriate standards  
22 for what constitutes biomarker positivity we're

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 13

1           essentially in essence, redefining diseases.

2           With the increasing use of NGS platforms in  
3           oncology -- both for drug development and at the  
4           point-of-care to make treatment decisions, it's  
5           becoming increasingly important to discuss how to  
6           classify somatic genomic variations and how to  
7           interpret the results of these panels.

8           It's important to note that we won't get all  
9           the answers today, but we do want to understand  
10          the state of the science, learn from stakeholders  
11          on current best practices on varying  
12          classification, discuss use of public, private  
13          databases for classification interpretation and to  
14          discuss future directions including data sharing  
15          and harmonization.

16          While we made great progress, we know that we  
17          have a long way to go to reach the promise of  
18          precision oncology and it will need cooperation  
19          and input from all stakeholders. So with that  
20          I'll turn it over to Reena to give us a short  
21          update from the CDRH end.

22          DR. PHILIP: Good morning. Thank you all for

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 14

1 coming to this workshop. We are looking forward  
2 to an exciting workshop. Our goal is get input  
3 from experts in oncology precision medicine on how  
4 to best weigh and evaluate evidence for  
5 classification and interpretation of sequencing  
6 results in precision oncology.

7 So in January, 2017 AMP ASCO and CAP published  
8 a joint consensus recommendation for standards and  
9 guidelines for the interpretation and reporting of  
10 sequence variants in cancer.

11 Still we understand the implementation of  
12 these recommendations is not consistently applied  
13 across all stakeholders. We also know that the  
14 multiplex tumorprofiling tests are reporting  
15 increasing number of variants day by day. so that  
16 gives uncertainty for the clinicians in the  
17 interpretation and prioritization of these  
18 variants with respect to their clinical  
19 significance and the optimal course of action.

20 So we are holding this public workshop to get  
21 input from experts like you to discuss how this  
22 genetic sequencing result is best implemented in

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 15

1 patient management so that we can come up with  
2 innovative regulatory strategies to support the  
3 development of safe and effective precision-based  
4 drugs and devices for marketing.

5 As we all know the multiplex tumor profiling  
6 tests report many biomarkers. And these biomarkers  
7 may have a range of clinical evidence associated  
8 with them that are constantly changing as new  
9 science emerges.

10 At FDA we are committed to and work  
11 individually with the test developers to use the  
12 least burdensome approach for review of these  
13 tests. So last year a new approach was taken to  
14 the regulation of these tumor profiling NGS tests,  
15 incorporating the multiple levels of evidence --  
16 or clinical evidence in our decision making.

17 A three-tiered approach for reporting  
18 biomarkers in tumor profiling NGS tests was taken.  
19 As you can see in this triangle the level 1 is the  
20 companion diagnostics tests - they are the tests  
21 that provide information that is essential for the  
22 safe and effective use of a corresponding

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 16

1 therapeutic product, such as the drug.

2 So a tumor profiling NGS test may include  
3 companion diagnostic claims that are prescriptive  
4 for a specific therapeutic product as seen in the  
5 example here.

6 This is the lung cancer panel from Thermo  
7 Fisher Oncomine CDx Target Test that was approved  
8 in June last year. So this includes a companion  
9 diagnostic claim as you can see in the table here.

10 The tumor profiling NGS tests can also include  
11 biomarkers, cancer mutations with evidence of  
12 clinical significance, and the clinical validity  
13 of these biomarkers are established in  
14 professional guidelines but they may not be  
15 established with the test.

16 So those are the level 2 biomarkers and the  
17 level 3 biomarkers are the cancer mutations with  
18 potential clinical significance. The clinical  
19 validity of these cancer mutations are not  
20 demonstrated either in the professional guidelines  
21 or with the specific tests, but its suggestive  
22 based on clinical or biological evidence.



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 17

1           So this approach was taken when we de novo  
2           authorized MSK impact assay which includes only  
3           level 2 and level 3 biomarkers.

4           With this de novo authorization established a  
5           new class II regulatory pathway and so that means  
6           NGS tumor profiling tests are eligible for the  
7           510K clearance process by applying to FDA directly  
8           or through an accredited third party reviewer like  
9           the New York State Department of Health.

10          And the intended use of the MSK impact assay  
11          as you can see here - it says the test is intended  
12          to provide information on somatic mutations -- in  
13          this case it was point mutations and small  
14          insertions and deletions and microsatellite  
15          instability for use by qualified healthcare  
16          professionals in accordance with professional  
17          guidelines and it's not conclusive or prescriptive  
18          for labeled use of any specific therapeutic  
19          product.

20          We also approved FoundationOne CDx, F1CDx,  
21          November, 2017 and this is a broad panel and is a  
22          follow-on companion diagnostic for five tumor

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 18

1       indications -- so it's a genomic profiling test of  
2       324 genes, it also includes MSI and TMB in all  
3       solid tumors.

4               And this was also a breakthrough designated  
5       test and also went through the Parallel Review  
6       Program and I'm just giving you the links for all  
7       these -- what I described in my earlier slides.

8               So the three-tier approach is described in the  
9       first link and the SSEs of Oncomine, F1CDx and  
10      decision summary of MSK are all on the public  
11      website.

12              With that I will turn it over to Hisani.

13              DR. MADISON: Thank you Gideon and Reena for  
14      giving us a great introduction and setting the  
15      stage for this morning's workshop. Again my name  
16      is Hisani Madison.

17              I also want to take the time to thank our  
18      public workshop planning committee -- they did a  
19      great job of bringing in some great speakers and  
20      thank you to our speakers for taking the time to  
21      come and speak with us today.

22              I want to give you guys a brief overview of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 19

1 the agenda which was touched on a bit by both  
2 Gideon and Reena this morning. We're going to  
3 start with Session 1 which is the overview of the  
4 state of science for sequence variant  
5 classification in oncology and its practical use  
6 in treating patients.

7 We'll have a quick break in between that  
8 session and then we'll go into the levels of  
9 evidence required for reporting variants and  
10 guiding patient treatment.

11 So in this session we'll talk a bit about the  
12 guideline paper that was published that Reena  
13 mentioned by ASCO, CAP and AMP.

14 And in Session 3 -- which is going to take  
15 place after lunch we'll be talking about the best  
16 practices for use of public and private databases,  
17 for variant classification and interpretation in  
18 oncology.

19 And finally we'll finish the day with Session  
20 4 which is more forward thinking as we talk about  
21 future directions for data sharing,  
22 standardization as well as establishing some level

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 20

1 of consistency in precision oncology.

2 I wanted to note for the speakers there is a  
3 little thing here that you can use to move your  
4 slides forward. So with that, I'm going to  
5 welcome Dr. Beaver, who will be the moderator for  
6 Session 1, thank you.

7 DR. BEAVER: Thanks Hisani and thanks everyone  
8 for coming. My name is Julia Beaver and we're  
9 really looking forward to today. The first  
10 session which I'll be moderating is, *"State of the  
11 science for sequence variant classification in  
12 oncology and its practical use in treating  
13 patients."*

14 And I'll introduce our first speaker -- just  
15 logistically we'll have the three speakers  
16 present, then we'll convene for a panel discussion  
17 initially just moderated here and then I'll open  
18 it up to the floor for questions -- so we'll save  
19 the questions until the panel.

20 Our first speaker is Dr. Michael Berger, an  
21 Associate Director of the Marie Josee and Henry  
22 Kravis Center for Molecular Oncology at Memorial

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 21

1 Sloan Kettering Cancer Center.

2 He's also an associate attending geneticist in  
3 the department of pathology and as a scientific  
4 director of clinical NGS in the molecular  
5 diagnostic service he oversees the development and  
6 bioinformatics associated with clinical sequencing  
7 assays.

8 He'll be speaking on clinical sequencing and  
9 variant interpretation to guide patient treatment.

10 DR. BERGER: Great and thank you for the  
11 introduction and for the invitation, great. So  
12 I'll be presenting the perspective of an academic  
13 cancer center -- Memorial Sloan Kettering, and how  
14 we perform molecular profiling and interpret the  
15 variants that we um, we see in patients with  
16 advanced solid tumors.

17 So the panel that we use as you already heard  
18 from Reena's talk is the MSK impact panel -- like  
19 other panels of its kind, we collect tumor and in  
20 this case blood DNA and we prepare sequencing  
21 libraries, capture using probes designed to the  
22 most important regions of the genomic for

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 22

1 understanding the clinical consequences of a  
2 patient's cancer and these results are analyzed  
3 and reported by a team within pathology consisting  
4 of bioinformaticians as well as molecular  
5 attending pathologists.

6 And what's notable about MSK impact are a few  
7 things. One is it's a matched tumor and normal  
8 assay and I'll describe the benefits of that later  
9 one. We sequence 468 genes which is a rather  
10 large panel for its kind but provides important  
11 information for other more complex signatures in  
12 the gene I'm going to also describe.

13 And we sequence a very deep coverage to ensure  
14 that we have very high sensitive for detecting  
15 low-frequency, either subclonal mutations or  
16 mutations in low purity tumors.

17 So the content of the panel is shown here. We  
18 have all the protein coding exons of 468 genes  
19 and this is meant to capture all of the genes with  
20 actionable mutations and cancer as well as targets  
21 of investigational agents in clinical trials that  
22 are ongoing or planned as well as additional genes

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 23

1       that are frequently mutated in the cancer that may  
2       not be actionable clinical biomarkers today but  
3       allow us to collect population-scale data and  
4       integrate it with clinical outcome and drug  
5       response data to determine whether any of these  
6       mutations may have immediate clinical benefit as  
7       well as cancer susceptibility genes because we're  
8       sequencing matched normal DNA from patients.

9               We also have introns of recurring rearranged  
10       genes, some non-coding content like the TERT  
11       promoter as well as snips across the genome that  
12       allow us to perform better copy number assessment  
13       and other QC checks.

14              In addition to choosing the content of MSK  
15       impact we spent a long time optimizing the probe  
16       design for MSK impact to insure not just maximal  
17       depth of coverage but uniformity of coverage  
18       across targets to make sure that there aren't many  
19       exons that fall below our thresholds for  
20       commutations.

21              And this is compared to available whole exome  
22       kits and the graph that you can see on the right.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 24

1        So we've been running MSK impact since 2014 when  
2        we received approval from New York State  
3        Department of Health to run as a clinical test.

4            All the testing is performed in the clinical  
5        environment and reported back to patients. As you  
6        heard we received FDA authorization for MSK impact  
7        late last year and in our molecular diagnostic  
8        service led by Marc Ladanyi we are sequencing and  
9        reporting out about 150 to 200 cases per week and  
10       you can see our progress since 2014 on the graph.

11           All together we've sequenced over 23,000  
12       tumors from 21,000 patients to a mean sequence  
13       coverage of 720X. This is part of the impact team  
14       as you can imagine at an operation of this scale  
15       there are many, many people involved.

16           Ahmet Zehir leads the clinical bioinformatics  
17       team, Ryma Benayed leads the clinical next gen  
18       sequencing team within the department of pathology  
19       and molecular diagnostic service led by Marc  
20       Ladanyi.

21           So we've published an interim analysis of the  
22       results that we had compiled late last year and



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 25

1       this is the distribution of tumor types that we  
2       had sequenced to that point.

3           And I show this to emphasize that this is  
4       being offered at Sloan Kettering across all types  
5       of solid tumors. This is representative of the  
6       distribution of cancer types that are treated in  
7       our center and it's not limited to just patients  
8       with lung cancer or colon cancer or melanoma where  
9       they may be FDA recognized biomarkers that are  
10      essentially required for genotyping.

11          We sequence patients with breast cancer and  
12      liver cancer and prostate cancer and brain cancer  
13      and many rare cancers as well. And this is  
14      important in identifying patients that may qualify  
15      for the basket clinical trials that have really  
16      emerged in the last couple of years where patients  
17      can be enrolled based on a molecular target  
18      independent of the histology of their tumor.

19          So I mentioned that it's a matched tumor and  
20      normal test and this has allowed us to not just  
21      query somatic mutations in a patient's tumor but  
22      also learn about inherited germline variants as

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 26

1 well as identify mutations associated with clonal  
2 hematopoiesis.

3 So just to briefly describe our experience  
4 from what we've sequenced -- looking at somatic  
5 mutations we've been able to characterize the  
6 landscape of genomic alterations and more complex  
7 mutation signatures in patients with advanced  
8 cancer.

9 This was published last year and in our  
10 analysis we've seen that 13% of patients have been  
11 enrolled on genomically matched clinical trials on  
12 the basis of results that are obtained through MSK  
13 impact and I'll discuss that in a little bit more  
14 detail in a few slides.

15 And all of our results have been shared  
16 through the cBioPortal as part of our publications  
17 as well as the AACR GENIE Project that I also  
18 mentioned.

19 We have also since 2015 begun signing out and  
20 reporting germline variants associated with cancer  
21 predisposition so pathogenic and likely pathogenic  
22 variants are reviewed and signed out and recently

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 27

1 published analysis for the first 1,000 patients to  
2 receive this analysis.

3 We have not performed this on over 5,000  
4 patients and what we've found in a not so-unbiased  
5 cohort but more unbiased than the patients that  
6 are referred to clinical genetics based on family  
7 history and other criteria -- about 20% of the  
8 patients who received this analysis had pathogenic  
9 or likely pathogenic variants associated with  
10 cancer predisposition.

11 What was very interesting was about half of  
12 those patients had variants that wouldn't have  
13 been detected based on convention screening  
14 guidelines. They're either in tumor types or in  
15 demographics that wouldn't have otherwise received  
16 testing, or in genes that wouldn't have been  
17 considered for a particular tumor type.

18 Clonal hematopoiesis I won't say too much  
19 about but this is a phenomenon where mutations in  
20 hematopoietic cells lead to clonal expansion and  
21 can be precursors to hematological disorders or  
22 also cardiovascular disease -- this has been

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 28

1       reported.

2               And through our analysis, because we're  
3       performing a deep sequencing on both tumor tissue  
4       and blood, we can identify low frequency mutations  
5       in blood that are absent from tumor tissue and  
6       attribute those to clonal hematopoiesis and we  
7       found associations with prior therapy, tobacco  
8       use, shorter survival and that this does confer  
9       increased risk of developing secondary  
10      hematological malignancies even though these are  
11      patients with solid tumors.

12             And while most of the clonal hematopoiesis is  
13      associated with general aging processes, a  
14      component is associated with prior therapy so  
15      these could lead to therapy induced leukemias.

16             So what I'm going to spend the rest of the  
17      time focusing on is what happens once we generate  
18      this data -- how do we interpret and disseminate  
19      and report these results -- so it's really this  
20      downstream component of our workflow.

21             All of our results are stored in a genomic  
22      variants database maintained by our department of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 29

1 pathology which we annotate using the OncoKB  
2 knowledge base which I'll describe in the next  
3 couple of slides.

4 In order to provide reports to doctors for  
5 their patients, facilitate clinical trial matching  
6 and allow for data mining and interpretation using  
7 the cBioPortal.

8 So there are many and you'll hear about many  
9 of these, I think, throughout the day. Many  
10 different knowledge basis for somatic mutations --  
11 the clinical effects and clinical significance of  
12 somatic mutations when they're found in patients.

13 This is a slide prepared by Niki Schultz and  
14 Debyani Chakravarty who led our internal  
15 institutional effort to develop the OncoKB  
16 knowledge base which is shown at the bottom right.

17 And the way OncoKB works, like many others of  
18 its kind, are to annotate variants not just at the  
19 gene level, but for a specific variant within a  
20 specific tumor-type context and this uses  
21 databases, treatment guidelines, scientific  
22 literature, abstracts, FDA approvals, clinical

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 30

1 trial resources to annotate the clinical  
2 significance of individual variants and individual  
3 genes for patients with different types of cancer.

4 And we use our own level of evidence system  
5 and I know there's a whole session devoted to  
6 levels of evidence so I'll save the details for  
7 that discussion, but suffice it to say variants  
8 are annotated according to whether they're FDA  
9 recognized biomarkers, whether they're standard  
10 care biomarkers associated with FDA approved  
11 therapies or investigational biomarkers for drugs  
12 in clinical trials and anything beyond that would  
13 be considered pre-clinical and research.

14 So variants get annotated at the alteration  
15 level as well as classes of variants like  
16 amplifications or all oncogenic or activating  
17 mutations and can be annotated according to the  
18 level that is appropriate.

19 And within our tiers of evidence, there's a  
20 distinction for whether the evidence is within the  
21 tumor type that the patient is presenting with or  
22 whether it's in other tumor types.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 31

1           And these annotations go into the reports that  
2           we issue. This is an example of a lung cancer  
3           patient with a level 1 alteration which is an out  
4           fusion and a CDK4 amplification which is  
5           considered a 2-B by our criteria.

6           So in our published analysis from last year we  
7           annotated all the cases according to whether they  
8           had OncoKB level oncogenic mutations and all  
9           together, considering the FDA approves -- FDA  
10          recognized biomarkers to the investigation  
11          biomarkers, 37% of patients had at least one  
12          clinically relevant mutation.

13          And this is the number that's maybe low  
14          compared to other analyses that have been  
15          published but I want to emphasize that these are  
16          what our clinicians at Sloan Kettering consider to  
17          be actual determinants in the decisions that  
18          they're making so these are mutations that if  
19          found in a patient would have a significant impact  
20          on the treatment decisions for their patients.

21          We've integrated our molecular data now with  
22          the broader institutional database to facilitate

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 32

1       the interpretation and matching to clinical trials  
2       so the molecular result -- the MSK impact to  
3       sequence results go into a database called Darwin  
4       which was developed by our medical informatics  
5       team that integrates that with surgical pathology  
6       results, other demographic and financial  
7       information, scheduling systems, other  
8       pharmacological databases and allows automated  
9       alerts to be sent to the oncologist who is leading  
10      the clinical trial as well as oncologists who are  
11      treating patients about the availability of a slot  
12      in a clinical trial for their patient.

13           So this is an example of one of those  
14      automated alerted actually sent -- generated by  
15      the system, sent from the PI who's leading a  
16      clinical trial, one of the basket trials, to the  
17      oncologist who is treating the patient who now has  
18      a new mutation that qualifies them for that study.

19           And these can be timed actually with when the  
20      patient is due for their clinic visit. So  
21      actually, the most sophisticated searches return  
22      these results -- not when the mutation results are



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 33

1 found, but a day or two before the patient is due  
2 for their next visit so it's not lost in the  
3 shuffle.

4 So this is a slide I wanted to spend a little  
5 bit of time on. This is our data from our first  
6 10,000 patients as to how many of those patients  
7 were enrolled in a clinical trial based on  
8 specific targetable alteration found in their  
9 tumor by MSK impact.

10 And what we found was that 11% of patients at  
11 the time we performed this analysis had a -- had a  
12 trial match and this was based on almost 50 total  
13 genes -- some of which are shown here, including  
14 mutations in those genes, amplifications,  
15 deletions and fusions.

16 And actually this was an analysis performed in  
17 late 2016. When we repeated this analysis on the  
18 same cohort of patients 9 months later, the match  
19 rate went up to 13% which indicates that certain  
20 patients progressed on therapies, new trials  
21 opened, new knowledge emerged and so on.

22 What this doesn't include is um -- therapy,

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 34

1 FDA approved therapies, that are administered on  
2 the basis of alterations that we find or off-label  
3 administration of therapies in other tumor types.

4 It does not include high mutation burdened  
5 patients or microsatellite instability patients  
6 who receive immunotherapy, patients where we  
7 identified germline alterations with clinical  
8 genetics follow-up.

9 So there are a lot of ways -- and also  
10 information that helped clarify or change  
11 diagnoses. So there are a lot of ways that this  
12 information is used by clinicians at our center.

13 All of the information is -- all the results  
14 are shared internally at our center on a daily  
15 basis in the cBioPortal and we've been releasing  
16 these publicly in batches to the community.

17 I'm sorry that URL didn't show up, but if you  
18 go to [cBioPortal.com/](http://cBioPortal.com/) -- I'm sorry,  
19 [cBioPortal.org/msk/impact](http://cBioPortal.org/msk/impact) you can access the  
20 mutations that are clinicians see but they would  
21 be in an obviously de-identified HIPAA compliant  
22 manner -- and also we've been sharing these with

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 35

1       the AACR GENIE Project where now I believe over  
2       30,000 patient profiles across the 8 initial  
3       institutions have been shared.

4             And this allows investigation into rare  
5       alleles, rare tumor types and the kind of things  
6       that a single institution wouldn't necessarily be  
7       able to build a sufficient caseload to study.

8             And just one last point -- I've alluded to  
9       this throughout the talk, but in addition to  
10      individual alterations that receive their own  
11      annotation and curation, larger panels like MSK  
12      impact can reveal complex, clinically relevant  
13      genomic features including tumor mutation burden.

14            As we know different tumor types tend to have  
15      different average numbers of mutations and within  
16      a tumor type there's often a broad range sometimes  
17      associated with environmental exposures like  
18      cigarette smoke or UV exposure or intrinsic  
19      genetic defects like microsatellite instability.

20            Specifically, with regard to microsatellite  
21      instability we've been running a bioinformatics  
22      tool developed at Washington University called MSI

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 36

1       Sensor which allows us to identify a  
2       microsatellite instability signature -- not just  
3       in patients with colon cancer and endometrial  
4       cancer where IHC testing and MMR, PCR, MSI, PCR  
5       are common -- but we've observed MSI signatures in  
6       a large number of tumor types which has allowed  
7       patients to go on to receive immunotherapy through  
8       clinical trials.

9               So to summarize at our institution we're using  
10       targeted and NGS panels to reveal many different  
11       types of clinically relevant mutations, point  
12       mutations, copy number gains and losses,  
13       rearrangements and mutational signatures.

14              For us, large scale implementation of clinical  
15       sequencing has been feasible and almost necessary  
16       in order to um, optimize the treatment decisions  
17       that are being made with regard to available  
18       therapies, clinical trials, diagnostic decisions  
19       and otherwise.

20              We've been sharing data because this is the  
21       best way to enable large scale biomarker discovery  
22       and to characterize and study rare tumor types and

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 37

1 as you'll hear throughout the day, variant  
2 annotation is necessary to inform treatment  
3 selection and matching patients to clinical  
4 trials.

5 So this is part of the team. Our team at  
6 Sloan Kettering who have been invested in this  
7 effort for many, many years now -- I'd like to  
8 highlight Marc Ladanyi, Maria Arcilla, Ryma  
9 Benayed and Ahmet Zehir in Molecular Diagnostics;  
10 Jose Baselga, David Hyman, David Solit for  
11 Institutional Leadership; David Klimstra for  
12 Department Chair of Pathology and Niki Shultz and  
13 his team who've done most of the work in  
14 developing the OncoKB database in partnership with  
15 clinical fellows, attendings and research fellows  
16 throughout our institution.

17 So thanks very much and now I guess I'll take  
18 question from the panel.

19 DR. BEAVER: Thanks so much. So our next  
20 speaker is Dr. John Deeken, who is Chief Operating  
21 Officer of the Inova Translational Medicine  
22 Institute. He's also a practicing medical

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 38

1 oncologist and Senior Vice-President for the Inova  
2 Health System with a clinical focus on the  
3 treatment of patients with head and neck cancer.

4 Additionally, he's Associate Professor at  
5 Virginia Commonwealth University and he will be  
6 speaking about tumor profiling at a community  
7 hospital system.

8 DR. DEEKEN: So that is a tough act to follow.  
9 So let me tell you about maybe the other end of  
10 American healthcare and where a community hospital  
11 system in northern Virginia has been trying to  
12 keep up with the great science and the great  
13 access for patients in terms of tumor  
14 understanding, tumor profiling and targeted  
15 therapies.

16 Inova -- and some of you know who live in the  
17 area, is a hospital system in northern Virginia, a  
18 5-hospital system and with almost 2,000 beds and  
19 about 4,000 -- 400,000 ER visits per year.

20 We serve the northern Virginia area. Our  
21 direct catchment area is about 2.3 million people,  
22 the larger catchment area is about 6.5 million

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 39

1 people if you include the region. And that's the  
2 care area that we provide -- so not a small health  
3 system, it's a non-profit health system.

4 And the leadership a few years ago decided  
5 that a number of its strategic goals was going to  
6 be personalized medicine -- precision medicine and  
7 trying to incorporate -- as many systems are in  
8 the country, the understanding of how genomic  
9 medicine can improve care and improve prediction  
10 of illness as well as better care.

11 The system, as part of that, decided to invest  
12 in a large effort to build our own internal  
13 capabilities, our lab capabilities and recruited  
14 Dr. John Niederhuber when he left directorship of  
15 the NCI and came to Inova in 2010 to create our  
16 genomic focused research institute.

17 And I tell this because this is what we  
18 developed into our cancer tumor testing platform.  
19 The overall goal of ITMI was to pursue genomic  
20 research and how it can inform best practices in  
21 medicine.

22 In 2015 we became CLIA certified. Last year

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 40

1       we became CAP certified. Our staffing includes  
2       lab personnel as well as clinical and  
3       bioinformatics research staff -- so that's the  
4       setting for what we could do in terms of building  
5       up our capabilities.

6             Um, at IT we've been also at the same time in  
7       our cancer center recruited some top leadership  
8       from around the country -- Dr. Skip Trump is our  
9       cancer center director, he came from Roswell Park.

10            Dr. Joan Schiller came from UT Southwestern to  
11       develop a core group of medic oncologists that  
12       have a quasi-academic focus, they're not just busy  
13       clinicians in the community, but also ones that  
14       are developing research, clinical trials and new  
15       efforts, including our molecular tumor board.

16            So we created about a year and a half ago for  
17       refractory cancer patients, the ability to have  
18       their tumors tested to look for other options if  
19       standard of care options had failed for them.

20            Numerous systems and academic cancer centers  
21       have created this type of molecular tumor board  
22       process but that was our attempt to offer for



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 41

1 patients who didn't have treatment options, a way  
2 of having additional treatments identified.

3 Along the way, given the rising need to have  
4 targeted therapy testing, we created again in  
5 house assays typically for a variety of tests  
6 including ETFR, RAS, BRAF, microsatellite  
7 instability, brain tumor methylation and MGMT.

8 But again our main focus was to look at  
9 traumatic tumor profiling using NGS to support our  
10 molecular tumor board. This was the platform we  
11 used, and I apologize -- it says Illumina,  
12 obviously the Oncomine panel is Thermo Fisher that  
13 we run on the ion torrent machine.

14 We initially used the hotspot panel which had  
15 about 50 genes and targeted mutations in those 50  
16 genes which are known to be oncogenic drivers.  
17 Then we moved towards the Oncomine comprehensive  
18 panel which is much more comprehensive in terms of  
19 hotspot genes, full gene coverage as well as copy  
20 number variants and fusions to look for -- to  
21 offer as our testing platform.

22 Since we didn't have the infrastructure of a

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 42

1 great cancer center and a basic science faculty to  
2 help us with interpretation, we had to bring that  
3 in from the outside.

4 So the way we developed our workflow for this  
5 testing was we did the testing in house with our  
6 own ion torrent as well -- and again off the  
7 shelve, Oncomine testing platforms.

8 We developed the raw data, we developed a  
9 collaboration with a Washington University company  
10 called Pierian DX which has the knowledge base and  
11 curates the literature for updates in terms of  
12 identifying variants of significance that can be  
13 used as clinically actionable.

14 They were turned back to us based on the  
15 interpretation of the raw data -- a tumor report,  
16 that identifies actionable mutations as well as  
17 variants of unknown significance.

18 They also can identify clinical trials  
19 that that patient might be eligible for and then  
20 from our molecular tumor board again, since we  
21 don't have a basic science faculty around or  
22 esteemed pathologists that can help identify --

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 43

1        help us identify the variants that might be the  
2        best match for patients, we actually again came up  
3        with a commercial relationship with N of One and  
4        their experts actually call in and participate in  
5        our molecular tumor board every week to help us  
6        sort through the data and the findings on each  
7        individual patient.

8            As we all know when you run a tumor test on a  
9        patient you can come up with numerous mutations so  
10       you are trying to find out what are the most  
11       relevant, the most actionable, the most likely to  
12       be driver mutations in that patient as opposed to  
13       passenger and to best determine the right therapy  
14       for the patient.

15           So again since we didn't have that expertise  
16        as in depth as we'd hoped, we partnered with N of  
17        One to create that.

18           We've run about -- not 23,000 but about 200  
19        patients through this process over the last year  
20        and a half and these are recent reports that we  
21        presented last year and also at GIS just last  
22        week. And again we'll talk about evidence at the

1       next session.

2               But our patients we had a pretty significant  
3       numbers that had tier 1 level evidence as well as  
4       tier 2. Not surprising, we had a number of hot  
5       spot mutations that were found in patients --  
6       especially P53.

7               We use this process to identify patients like  
8       at MSK to be eligible for clinical trials -- so we  
9       have a number of basket trials open at our  
10       institution including NCI match, including ASCO's  
11       TAPUR and some other single drug basket trials.

12              We tried to use this process to identify the  
13       right patients for those studies. We too, found  
14       about a 10% match rate -- only about 10% of  
15       patients had tumors, mutations that led them to be  
16       eligible for those trials unfortunately.

17              We also used this to find compassionate use  
18       options for patients that might be eligible for a  
19       targeted therapy that was already approved but not  
20       indicated for their tumor type and they've had  
21       decent success getting access to those drugs for  
22       patients who had mutations that again -- there was

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 45

1 a targeted therapy in the market for but that was  
2 not in one of these clinical trials.

3 Um, in our real world the big challenge has  
4 been finances. A cost of that platform typically  
5 these platforms, is a little under \$2,000 --  
6 that's not counting the overhead, the lab tech,  
7 the N of One, the Pierian DX cost.

8 When we spent a lot of time in 2016 looking at  
9 payer coverage for this and wanting to cover NGS  
10 coverage, we only had 1 of 10 payers who were  
11 willing to pay anything.

12 They actually paid sufficiently that if we had  
13 -- if all of our patients had their insurance we'd  
14 be doing alright but since a very few of our  
15 patients actually had that payer coverage, the  
16 ability to pay for this from insurance was, was  
17 minimal.

18 So instead we pursued a philanthropy approach  
19 -- so we had a large philanthropy effort to try to  
20 raise the funds to support a molecular tumor  
21 board, including this tumor testing, but after  
22 that sort of effort went as far as it could

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 46

1        actually -- for 2018 we decided to take this out  
2        of in-house and move it to foundation medicine  
3        given the recent approval and their better success  
4        in terms of financing this sort of testing.

5                So that's -- we tried for a year and a half to  
6        support this kind of testing at our institution  
7        and again, with philanthropy support was able to  
8        do it but unfortunately the real world of payers  
9        has not quite caught up with where the science is  
10       right now and unfortunately we actually moved that  
11       large profiling effort to out of house.

12               Our plans for this year is to look at more  
13       targeted panels, payers and to an extent CMS does  
14       better in terms of covering that so the new panels  
15       that are covering for lung cancer, colorectal  
16       cancer and others is now our new focus in terms of  
17       NGS profiling.

18               We're also continuing to develop single gene  
19       tests, either as the companion diagnostic or an  
20       in-house lab-directed assay that needs to be done  
21       as drugs get approved for those for like for  
22       example, midostaurin for FLT3 -- when that got

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 47

1        approved we knew for our hematological oncologist  
2        we needed that assay to be able to be done in 24  
3        hours for a newly diagnosed AML patients.

4            And interesting -- and again in the real world  
5        or the community world something to be aware of --  
6        one of the reasons why this made sense to a health  
7        system like ours and many, to have it in house was  
8        because if tumors were tested in the in-patient  
9        setting or within 14 days under CMS guidelines, on  
10       an in-patient admission the testing wasn't paid  
11       for -- it was all covered by the DRG payment that  
12       you got as a lump sum payment for that patient's  
13       in-patient stay.

14           That meant that often times pathologists would  
15       hold on to those tumors and send them out on day  
16       15 or whenever they got around to it to get the  
17       testing done. And if you think about the turn-  
18       around time oftentimes of that being sent out is 2  
19       to 4 weeks or even longer, the treatment decisions  
20       on that patient can be delayed significantly by  
21       that added time flow in terms of that.

22           So because of that and because oftentimes

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 48

1        clinicians were pushing our hospital to do it  
2        quickly, the hospital was eating that cost and it  
3        made sense for us to move that in-house because we  
4        could do it cheaper and the hospital was out that  
5        money anyway.

6                This past fall -- last summer CMS proposed a  
7        change to the 14 day rule and actually in the fall  
8        they did change it. So we're still looking at the  
9        economics of does that change our financial  
10       calculation that doing these tests in house saves  
11       money to the hospital since they -- if it got sent  
12       out they'd have to pay to those outside testing  
13       companies to do.

14               So we're still evaluating where that changes  
15       that pivot point to what we do in house versus  
16       what we do out of house and we don't have good  
17       answers on that yet for what we're doing.

18               So that's actually the end of my talk and  
19       thank you very much.

20               DR. BEAVER: Thank you. So our last speaker  
21       is Dr. Miller who is the Chief Medical Officer of  
22       Foundation Medicine and previously an attending



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 49

1 physician at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer  
2 Center.

3 He will be speaking on his industry  
4 perspective of variant classification.

5 DR. MILLER: Thanks Julia and thanks Hisani  
6 for inviting me. Amazingly -- I don't think  
7 there's any redundancy with the first two talks.  
8 That's a -- I'm sure that was in the planning  
9 session right and I think our prior speakers have  
10 set the table well for the points I wanted to hit.

11 Really as you -- you know I'm humbled to be  
12 part of the team that um, was successful in the  
13 parallel review process working with FDA and  
14 leadership and CMS for the approval that Dr.  
15 Philip alluded to earlier.

16 And really there were two key drivers of that.  
17 One is -- and I think everyone has alluded to the  
18 fact the need for excellence as therapies become  
19 more binary in their ability to parse patients.

20 You have the marker -- there's a really high  
21 change you'll respond. If you don't have the  
22 marker, with many drugs there's a very low chance

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 50

1 of response. And this is in contra distinction  
2 for those who aren't in the oncology space to  
3 decades of treating patients with cytotoxic  
4 chemotherapy where people would talk about  
5 putative IHC markers -- well if you had one  
6 positive you might have a 32% chance of response  
7 and if you were negative a 21% chance of response.

8 Those don't make big differences in clinical  
9 care of our patients in general and really what  
10 they do is perhaps drive where one might choose  
11 chemo A or B or what's used first line and second  
12 line as opposed to third line and fourth line.

13 So in late 2017 -- and the second part, what  
14 was the second driver is getting paid. So um, we  
15 actually just had deeper pockets maybe than the  
16 Inova system and a lot of investors who have faith  
17 in our belief.

18 It isn't that we have more money per se and as  
19 was -- as our CEO would say we are a pre-profit  
20 company meaning that we're still doing many, many  
21 tests because of the right thing to do without  
22 ultimately getting paid.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 51

1           And so the second driver here was that as  
2           arduous a path perhaps, as parallel review was --  
3           although it was always fair and responsive and a  
4           great relationship -- at the end of the day there  
5           was someone that if you got, you know, through  
6           this process there was a path to get paid if the  
7           can could not be kicked down the road forever.

8           And so um, there's one thing many in the room  
9           should be united on even if it's tangential  
10          perhaps, is getting paid for these tests. So,  
11          FoundationOne CDX and this is not the exact label  
12          so no one gets chest paid, is a -- this is our,  
13          sort of abbreviated statement is the next  
14          generation sequencing base in vitro diagnostic for  
15          detecting the four classes of DNA-based  
16          alterations, the short variants, copy number  
17          changes in 324 genes as well as deletions and  
18          select gene rearrangements as well as two genomic  
19          signatures -- MSI and tumor mutational burden  
20          using DNA isolated from clinically available  
21          specimens, FFPE based specimens.

22          And the intended use statement can be found at

1       that URL there. So things we'll hit on today and  
2       some of the talks do bleed into other sessions but  
3       I think in some ways that may be helpful because  
4       it gives different perspectives.

5             My perspective will be that of a medical  
6       oncologist largely and so I think that's important  
7       in the sense that the space -- and most of us are  
8       talking about metastatic cancer as much of the  
9       content today -- that's really different than a  
10      lot of other disease states.

11            And most of those diseases in the advanced  
12      state are incurable. Treatments are variable  
13      efficacy, unambiguously getting better but they're  
14      still diseases where a doctor wants just a sniff  
15      of a therapeutic option for his or her patient --  
16      GBM, pancreatic cancer, et cetera.

17            Breast cancer -- maybe it's a little bit  
18      different. So that's clearly a nuance that I  
19      think is unique to this discussion and at some  
20      level does touch the disease ontologies but also  
21      as you know we sort of have taken this tissue  
22      agnostic approach at um -- in the way we frame

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 53

1 many of our discussions and reports.

2 So -- role of subject matter expertise in  
3 variant interpretation; interpretation for  
4 clinical decision making and in that context and  
5 then the biggest challenge of course reporting and  
6 nuancing -- providing language around non-  
7 canonical but clearly clinically relevant  
8 findings.

9 So there are three sections to the new report  
10 some of you will see. The FoundationOne CDx  
11 report -- the first is the FDA approved content.  
12 The second is a professional services section and  
13 the third are the appendices.

14 All genomic findings outside of our FDA  
15 approved claims will be shown in the box on --  
16 below what I -- below the report, to the left side  
17 of the slide and on the report below the orange  
18 section and the genomic signatures for MSI and TMB  
19 are included with every test with results on page  
20 1 and then the interpretative context is providing  
21 the professional services.

22 The FDA approved CDx or companion diagnostic

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 54

1       claims are shown with the associated therapies,  
2       listed in alphabetical order by brand name with  
3       generic name included for quick recognition.

4               We have our agnostic as far as biopharma  
5       partner despite various investors, we have  
6       partnership with three dozen folks, we're looking  
7       for more -- it's a -- it's a, I think -- and  
8       that's one thing that we're completely -- it's  
9       part of the reason I took the job at FMI is  
10      because I didn't want to be linked to a specific  
11      drug, a specific age and a specific path. I  
12      wanted it to level the playing field.

13             So what about the interpretative context and  
14      this is really the crux of the challenge to some  
15      extent -- a lot of what the discussion is about  
16      today that's providing professional services.

17             We classically have divided um, our reporting  
18      in this section into three groups -- therapies  
19      with clinical benefit in the patient's tumor type,  
20      therapies with clinical benefit in another tumor  
21      type and then clinical trials either directly  
22      seeking net variant or mechanistically tied to

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 55

1       that variant or an alternation similar and again -  
2       - another crux of the discussion for that  
3       particular tumor.

4               So what's involved in this interpretative  
5       process? And again this is really sort of the --  
6       getting to the more challenging issues under  
7       discussion today and certainly one of the things  
8       that I think FDA and CDRH have been incredibly  
9       thoughtful about is the pace of change in the  
10      field and the need to be able to move logically  
11      and quickly and not lock things down.

12             Because by the time we all leave today, we may  
13      need to iterate something we all do on reports.  
14      So of course analyzing genomic alterations, what's  
15      the impact on DNA protein and function, the impact  
16      and molecular and cellular pathways and of course  
17      the evidence around these can be incredibly  
18      varied.

19             At Foundation Medicine you know, we have a  
20      large number -- I don't know the exact number,  
21      it's a lot of people of very-well trained  
22      bioinformaticians who confirm the variants, make

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 56

1       sure they're not artifactual, et cetera -- it's  
2       sort of the human overlay on what comes off the  
3       sequencer constantly for our non-regulated  
4       products, you know, working on improving  
5       algorithms and so forth.

6             The second component though is compiling and  
7       interpreting the evidence. And this is, you know,  
8       drawn from multiple sources -- scientific  
9       publication at conferences, medical experts,  
10      online databases.

11            In this area we have a team of doctoral level  
12      trained scientists who are constantly scouring  
13      scientific publications, proceedings, abstracts,  
14      posters and trying to put the most balanced and  
15      current context to what we report.

16            And I preach to the team you know, taking the  
17      hat of the medical oncologist generally when we do  
18      this, to err on the side of providing more options  
19      but at the same time being very precise in what  
20      information we -- and what references, how did we  
21      get to providing that information so that even if  
22      we differ from someone else, we can tell you how



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 57

1        we got there and you can tell us how you got there  
2        and then we can compare and contrast and the  
3        doctor can make the decision appropriately.

4            And then finally, of course, is summarizing  
5        therapeutic implications and gene interpretation  
6        and getting a report back that the medical  
7        oncologist probably has.

8            I think the average visit in U.S. oncology for  
9        a patient is about 7 minutes so the doctor has  
10       very little time to take that information and  
11       integrate it into clinical care.

12           So many sources -- these have been alluded to  
13        in part, that are used in this variant  
14        interpretation process. I would add to this, you  
15        know, that we have the benefit of having profiled  
16        many, many patients since our first test launched  
17        at ASCO 2012 and therefore our database foundation  
18        core, which is largely run on the same platform  
19        from 2000 -- you know, from that time.

20           And so there's a great degree of rigor and  
21        homogeneity there -- can also play into this. And  
22        we've been big proponents of sharing genomic data

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 58

1       -- having made data on a couple of thousand  
2       pediatric patients available and then more  
3       recently the largest single contribution of which  
4       I'm aware to GDC of 18,000 cases on a prior bait  
5       set which bookends nicely with the data from TCGA  
6       in that dataset.

7           Many folks required -- whoops, in this genomic  
8       interpretation process and unlike maybe Memorial  
9       where Dr. Berger can get on the phone with Dr.  
10      Baselga and say, "What's the deal with this breast  
11      cancer, could it really be your mark, but now you  
12      couldn't say could it really be this, this or this  
13      because genomic lead has these features.

14           In general -- this is a unidirectional flow of  
15      information from us back to the doctor absent the  
16      richness of clinical context that we would desire  
17      -- although we certainly, with proper guardrails  
18      in place do seek to gain as much information as  
19      possible in cases where we see things that don't  
20      make intuitive sense to us.

21           But many teams and folks and steps along the  
22      way -- and for those of you who have tried to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 59

1        build an assay and people often ask what's  
2        proprietary, this and that -- and while there may  
3        be proprietary components, the key pieces you have  
4        8 or 10 different steps, all of which need to  
5        function at 99% plus for your assay to be  
6        successful because on the end of that -- the  
7        doctor will only see whether or not he got a  
8        report back in a clinically relevant timeframe for  
9        the patient, who's returning for a clinic visit.

10            So, to summarize and to get as many different  
11        types of information that a doctor would find  
12        important for treatment decisions and clinical and  
13        pre-clinical data unfortunately is often unclear,  
14        complex or conflicting.

15            And we should acknowledge that right? We've  
16        all turned away -- well some turned away papers  
17        because maybe they didn't reach the same  
18        conclusion as their own work but often times there  
19        are things in the literature that are  
20        contradictory and difficult to reconcile, even  
21        among excellent groups.

22            The sources for varied pathogenicity may

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 60

1 conflict and I think some of you in the audience  
2 reached out to us to help improve some of our  
3 things but also vice-versa.

4 Treatment guidelines don't cover all cases --  
5 for example rare tumor types, recent findings,  
6 contraindications, uncommon variants and diseases  
7 are the -- often the norm rather than the  
8 exception when one does this type of broad-based,  
9 unbiased assay that studies hundreds of genes and  
10 sequence the entire coding sequence of those  
11 genes.

12 And depending on context I alluded to earlier  
13 only a type of information needed to support  
14 clinical decision-making may vary. It takes  
15 subject matter experts with strong scientific and  
16 biomedical backgrounds to develop the most  
17 balanced interpretative product.

18 And this is just an example of a few things.  
19 Any medical oncologist would want to know if his  
20 or her patient's tumor harbored one of these  
21 alterations -- it's 99% plus. And yet, depending  
22 on where one draws the levels of evidence and they

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 61

1        may or may not be in a salient place on a  
2        particular report.

3            I'd also point out when we get to the  
4        guidelines piece it's a little bit of a slippery  
5        slope. Guideline committees' can have the world's  
6        best surgeons on them who have no training in  
7        molecular pathology and who are used to things  
8        that you know, we either are 100% or zero --  
9        meaning that if a drug helps 17% of the patients  
10       that may or may not be relevant.

11           So guideline committees are only as good as  
12       the expertise of the committee members. And if  
13       you look at a body like NCCN which does great  
14       work, they are solely diseased ontology focused  
15       now -- there's not a biomarker compendium like  
16       there is an antiemetic compendium or there is a  
17       growth factor support compendium but maybe there  
18       should be, you know, going across tumor types.

19           What about professional guidelines beyond  
20       that? Which one should be followed? Should the  
21       manufacturer decide what should be considered?  
22       What if they're contradictory? And of course,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 62

1       many cases in which the guidelines are not  
2       straight-forward.

3             And parenthetically for an institute maybe  
4       like Inova, there is a feat of these things --  
5       they're not cheap in some places, particularly if  
6       you need to have multiple subscriptions.

7             So I alluded to this earlier and there's  
8       actually a duplicate row here. Currently we have,  
9       you know, our caveating of reporting is you know,  
10      and this is sort of A trumps B, B trumps C, C  
11      trumps D.

12            Approved therapy is indicated by FDC in the  
13      tumor type and then approved therapies as  
14      indicated by guidelines in the tumor type,  
15      approved therapies outside of the indication but  
16      supported by clinical data in the patient's tumor  
17      type -- approved therapies outside of indication  
18      supported by pre-clinical data and clinical trial  
19      relevance -- and, this is where I think it is a  
20      bit of a challenge too and something perhaps to  
21      discuss.

22            I don't feel any of us are -- I don't feel I'm

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 63

1 in position to judge whether or not a new therapy  
2 targeting RB loss really should be listed, you  
3 know, tied to a particular therapeutic trial or  
4 not -- maybe this will be the one that works, or  
5 maybe it won't be.

6 We're doing a heck of a lot better in  
7 biopharma. So to make this distinction based you,  
8 you know, cell line data, grab data, whatever it  
9 may be that's all there is -- we're not going to  
10 list this, have it buried on a report and not have  
11 trials prominent for that patient is I think also  
12 a bit of a slippery slope into privacy of options  
13 and options are what our patients need.

14 So I'll stop there and thank you and I think  
15 it was only like 48 seconds over or so, that's  
16 good, thank you.

17 DR. BEAVER: So we'll invite our speakers and  
18 panelists up to the stage and I'll introduce our  
19 panelists. We will be joined by Dr. Donna Roscoe,  
20 who's the Branch Chief of the molecular genetics  
21 branch of molecular genetics and pathology at FDA  
22 CDRH. So perhaps I'll start with a question for

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 64

1 Dr. Roscoe.

2 We heard Reena talk earlier and heard some of  
3 this um, alluded to, but do you have anything  
4 you'd like to add to describe FDA's perspective on  
5 diagnostics and/or variant classification in this  
6 space?

7 DR. ROSCOE: I think --

8 DR. BEAVER: Oh, you got unplugged.

9 DR. ROSCOE: I think Reena did a great job  
10 describing our three-tiered approach. Ultimately  
11 what we were designed to do, what we strived to do  
12 is have validated tests on the market which allow  
13 for dynamic use within the clinical setting which  
14 enable clinicians to optimize patient decisions  
15 and that was what the MSK authorization was  
16 designed to do -- to allow biomarkers to be fluid  
17 within their various claims while simultaneously  
18 approving the foundation medicine for very  
19 specific evidence that they support companion  
20 diagnostic use.

21 And so we're always -- the purpose of this  
22 meeting is that we're always trying to gather the



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 65

1 state of the art in terms of what is the practice,  
2 what is the most beneficial route to getting  
3 accessibly, analytically and clinically validated  
4 test to market, but ultimately we are an  
5 organization that's interested in evidence so how  
6 can we assure that physicians and patients are  
7 getting state of the art evidence and the most  
8 appropriate evidence at the time?

9 So hopefully we'll get that information from  
10 this workshop.

11 DR. BEAVER: Thanks and then this was a  
12 question I sort of prepared the panel for on our  
13 planning calls but one of the goals of today is to  
14 really get feedback from stakeholders about how  
15 FDA can improve and be involved in this  
16 discussion.

17 And so I'd like to actually go down the panel.  
18 We can start with Dr. Miller but can you give us  
19 um, your thinking on what the role you'd like FDA  
20 to play in variant classification and how do you  
21 see FDA as being helpful or unhelpful in moving  
22 this field forward?

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 66

1 DR. MILLER: Well I think to date um --  
2 probably one of the most helpful ways is to almost  
3 by definition if we look at where we are now and  
4 put something into place we're going to be behind  
5 the times.

6 So we need to wear our respective caps of what  
7 will drug approvals look like -- not a specific  
8 agent but classes, therapies, indications, labels,  
9 6 months or a year or 18 months from now.

10 So I've certainly been impressed by robust  
11 data with track inhibitors in tumors containing  
12 track 3 or other fusions and those alterations are  
13 so uncommon or rare that I would think there would  
14 be an opportunity for another tissue agnostic  
15 approval, now that's just my medical oncologist  
16 hat.

17 So with that being said that won't be --  
18 that's not the first and it's probably not going  
19 to be the last so how do we think about that as  
20 far as biomarker testing? Because if one did have  
21 a track inhibitor approved in let's say pan cancer  
22 the doctor may still say, "Well how many patients

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 67

1        were treated and included with my -- I'll just  
2        make it up, adenocarcinoma of the prostate and  
3        that sort of thing."

4                So um, I think our challenge is to almost work  
5        from the framework of where we believe the field  
6        will be globally in 12 or 18 months in thinking  
7        about both the evidence piece and variant  
8        classification because there needs to be a new way  
9        to think about evidence by definition in precision  
10       medicine -- we're not going to have randomized  
11       trials commonly, we're not going to have several  
12       hundred patients and tumor types where they may  
13       only be several hundred patients a year.

14               So how do we think about that? And certainly,  
15       I know there's some discussion later about ways to  
16       collect data in some of those tumor types and what  
17       that might look like -- will that get us where we  
18       need to go?

19               DR. BEAVER: Thanks.

20               DR. DEEKEN: I would agree with everything  
21       that Dr. Miller said. The one thing I would sort  
22       of add I know I focused on cost and sort of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 68

1 painted a sour picture at the end about our effort  
2 based on cost but I think as we are looking at the  
3 cost of whole genomic sequencing and the rapid  
4 decline and the cost to do that, I think we're  
5 also seeing and should see -- I hope, dramatic  
6 reductions in costs in terms of tumor profiling.

7 So therefore, if it's going to be as cheap or  
8 expensive to do NGS panel on a patient's tumor as  
9 it is to do two or three RAS and RAF mutations,  
10 the focus on single gene tests, and companion  
11 diagnostics for a specific drug might be less  
12 critical as knowing the underlying infrastructure  
13 that we treating physicians are going to be using  
14 in terms of tumor profile testing and then  
15 matching the right drug to that patient that's  
16 approved or on a clinical study.

17 So the focus on companion diagnostics one-offs  
18 might be less relevant moving forward if the cost  
19 curve continues to bend the way it should and the  
20 likelihood in 5 years or not too farther after  
21 that every patient will have the benefit of what  
22 Sloan Kettering has in terms of profiling when

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 69

1       they walk in the door and looking for options then  
2       and down the road.

3               So that would be in terms of focus on  
4       priorities -- I'd be ready for that future because  
5       I think it's here in some places and coming  
6       elsewhere soon enough.

7               DR. BERGER: Yeah, I'm not sure I have much  
8       else to add. I agree with everything that's been  
9       said. I mean I guess I would emphasize that with  
10      respect to variant curation and classification  
11      it's -- it moves, sorry, it moves very quickly.

12              I think I would echo what Dr. Miller said that  
13      we lock down what we know today it's going to look  
14      very different 6 to 12 months from now so we have  
15      to have frameworks for interpretation that  
16      recognize the dynamic nature of the information  
17      that we have, sorry -- am I the only one hearing  
18      this? (microphone feedback)

19              I'm getting -- okay sorry. And yeah, I mean I  
20      think the expertise in this area is, is spread  
21      very broadly. I don't think any single person or  
22      center or committee or guideline's group can

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 70

1       really speak accurately and comprehensively about  
2       the clinical significance and mutations.

3               Papers that have been published may be  
4       discredited. New studies may be well underway and  
5       that information may not be as broadly available  
6       but we wanted to make sure that when reports are  
7       issued that patients benefit from everything that  
8       the community know and has proven with evidence.

9               DR. BEAVER: Thank you. So we've touched on  
10      um, costs in the parallel review process a bit but  
11      um, Dr. Roscoe if you could just provide your FDA  
12      perspective on how that process works and any  
13      comments related to that.

14              I think we've touched on it but perhaps not  
15      yet described what parallel review is or entails.

16              DR. ROSCOE: Okay I think actually we were  
17      hoping to not touch into the basis of parallel  
18      review, but so I'll let foundation 1 discuss that  
19      about their experience with that, but ultimately  
20      we've only done it twice.

21              Notably we've only done it once with the Exact  
22      Cologuard test and now with the Foundation

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 71

1       Medicine test, it's not meant to be taken lightly.  
2       CMS takes this very seriously so I'll let Dr.  
3       Miller talk about that.

4               DR. MILLER: I will stick with the topics at  
5       hand and not spend a lot of time except to say  
6       that I provided the rationale for why we chose  
7       that path and in part sadly some of it was driven  
8       by the need to hopefully reliably get paid for  
9       some of what we do.

10              And we found it hard but balanced there in  
11       response of pathway from all involved.

12              DR. BEAVER: Thanks. So I've seen this in my  
13       second opinion clinic that I have but we do see  
14       panels come back to us on the same patient on the  
15       same specimen with differing reports, different  
16       variant calls, different recommendations and so my  
17       first question would be to Dr. Berger why does  
18       that happen, in general?

19              DR. BERGER: Right. I think they're many  
20       reasons. Obviously different panels have  
21       different content so some genes may be sequenced  
22       in one but not the other.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 72

1           But I think more significantly than that is,  
2           you know, there are certain types of test sequence  
3           -- only tumor DNA and others match to normal DNA  
4           so what might be reported as a variant in a tumor  
5           only test may have been appropriately filtered out  
6           as a germline variant when matched normal DNA was  
7           sequenced.

8           So I think that's a big different that can  
9           lead to discordant results. Different tests have  
10          different thresholds for detection sensitivity.  
11          One tests might call down to mutations only in 10%  
12          of DNA molecules where another might be powered to  
13          detect down to 5% or 2%.

14          And then of course, different tests may have  
15          different criteria for what makes it into the  
16          report. Some tests may report all variants that  
17          are detected or all somatic mutations that are  
18          detected within the panel.

19          Others may limit the reporting to those that  
20          are deemed to have clinical significance. So I  
21          think there's a whole number of reasons why  
22          mutations may vary.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 73

1           I think the concordance -- you know, despite  
2       reports that are unpublished, the concordance is  
3       generally much higher within the clinically  
4       validated or accepted biomarkers but um, but  
5       certainly there may be discordance there.

6           And it also depends on what actual tissue was  
7       sequenced. There may be separate sites of  
8       metastases or a primary tumor versus a metastatic  
9       tumor that may have genetic heterogeneity.

10          So different tests may have been run on  
11       different samples, so there are many valid  
12       technical reasons why that might occur and  
13       typically the actionable mutations are more  
14       concordant than others but that's certainly not a  
15       blanket statement.

16          DR. BEAVER: Did you have something to add?

17          DR. MILLER: I would just add -- and this is  
18       in part, even assuming all tests are performing  
19       optimally or 100% for what they do, that the  
20       details around what a given assay finds or does  
21       not find is essential then because when we did our  
22       for example -- a couple of our papers on tests

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 74

1       that were negative for a certain EGFR alterations  
2       on prior reporting and you go back and look at the  
3       source document -- one still can't find out what  
4       EGFR mutations were exactly tested for.

5               So is this an error of omission or commission  
6       so to speak, so that's another piece to the  
7       puzzle. Then of course certain platforms -- even  
8       if you're doing a superb job with them are less  
9       able to detect certain classes of alterations.

10              Effusion detection of course is more  
11       challenging you know, as is insertion deletions  
12       and base subs where some of the publications  
13       around concordance have been -- that's sort of the  
14       low hanging fruit.

15              DR. BEAVER: Okay and Dr. Deeken, how  
16       clinically do you handle that sort of discordance  
17       or how might you handle that?

18              DR. DEEKEN: I think that's a tough question  
19       and I would say we often don't have the benefit of  
20       two tests to sort through so I think we cross our  
21       fingers and hope that everyone got it right.

22              I think to the point of Dr. Berger I think a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 75

1       key question that we're facing in clinical trials  
2       as well as in standard of care is what do you  
3       biopsy?

4               Can you use archive paraffin, do you need a  
5       new biopsy to do that on and run it at that time  
6       in terms of the best next treatment for patients I  
7       think that -- I think the evidence is saying we  
8       need new biopsies but that puts patients at risk  
9       in terms of the risks of performing new biopsies  
10      on patients.

11             And our great hope of plasm markers is not  
12      panning out in terms of genomic science so I think  
13      um, I think we're left on the clinical side hoping  
14      the experts got it right as best we can knowing  
15      it's not perfect and hoping that it gets better in  
16      the years ahead.

17             But I think that's a standard problem that I  
18      think we just swallow hard and try to keep going  
19      with.

20             DR. BEAVER: Thanks, and we heard a little bit  
21      about foundations ability to curate or update  
22      different variants. Dr. Berger, how does the MSK

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 76

1        impact at your institution -- how do you update  
2        information regarding your panel for instance, of  
3        U.S. that now has enough evidence to be called  
4        deleterious and how do you determine how much -- I  
5        know we're going to touch on some of these topics  
6        later today, but just general thoughts on that.

7            DR. BERGER: Right, so thanks for the  
8        question. So our annotation all comes from OncoKB  
9        knowledge base that I described and that is led  
10       additional by our -- or is led primarily by an  
11       informatics team who developed the structure for  
12       it as well as some full-time staff curators, but  
13       most of the curations and updates come from, you  
14       know, a set of fellows and clinicians across the  
15       different disease teams who provide their disease-  
16       specific expertise.

17            So it is constantly being updated. Now for us  
18        there are two ways that physicians interact with  
19        the molecular reports and annotations. One is  
20        with the report that's issued by molecular  
21        pathology when the test is performed and that  
22        remains static.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 77

1           If there's some critical update or a new type  
2           of alteration with clinical implications that our  
3           bioinformatics pipeline becomes able to detect,  
4           there may be an addendum or an amendment that's  
5           issued to the report.

6           But we don't update those reports when new  
7           knowledge emerges that might reclassify something  
8           from a VUS to a clinically significant mutation.

9           But the other way that physicians interact  
10          with the results at our institution is through the  
11          cBioPortal. I showed a screenshot of that -- it's  
12          a website that's updated daily with the new MSK  
13          impact results that are -- that are delivered and  
14          the annotations from OncoKB are always displayed  
15          in real time.

16          So there's actually a link from within the  
17          medical record directly to the patients results in  
18          the cBioPortal that we added about a year ago when  
19          we found out that oncologists were actually  
20          searching for their patient's data in the portal  
21          blindly when there was no link, or there were no  
22          identifiers, but just based on the specific

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 78

1 spectrum of mutations that were found -- they  
2 found this a really useful tool for understanding  
3 the most up to date information about these  
4 variants that are being detected, both from a  
5 clinical standpoint and which mutations are  
6 recurrent, which ones are known hotspots, which  
7 are emerging from meta-analyses across TCGA and  
8 our datasets and other big datasets.

9 So there's been some divergence in some cases.  
10 If you go back to the original report it has the  
11 original annotations but if you were to follow  
12 that link to the cBioPortal and the website that  
13 contains them, then you're getting the most up to  
14 date information.

15 So that's what I think oncologists -- or we're  
16 encouraging oncologists to do as they're  
17 continually trying to find what's best for their  
18 patients.

19 DR. BEAVER: Thanks and yes?

20 DR. MILLER: If I could just weigh in. An  
21 important topic that Dr. Berger referred to that  
22 is crucial to this I think is the difference

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 79

1       between germline and somatic and oftentimes the  
2       tumor profiling can find germline variants and one  
3       needs to have an operation in place or at least an  
4       understanding with the clinicians that if it might  
5       be germline, you need to further that patient's  
6       evaluation for the betterment of their family.

7               And oftentimes that's forgotten in this piece.  
8       And the way to detect that is by having mass  
9       germline and somatic but oftentimes I think we  
10      practicing clinicians are thinking about the drug  
11      for the patient in front of us but oftentimes it  
12      can be -- if it's a germline that's crucial  
13      information that needs to be followed up with  
14      genetic counseling in that kind of operation and  
15      that, I think, is falling behind in terms as the  
16      science pushes clinical care forward for the  
17      cancer patient.

18             DR. BEAVER: Thanks and in thinking about the  
19      report from these tests, how critical would you  
20      say it is to report the allelic fraction of the  
21      mutations?

22             For instance, thinking that a patient who has

1       a less than 5% allelic fraction of a certain  
2       mutation may respond differently to a targeted  
3       agent or a clinical trial than someone with a 20%  
4       allelic fraction.

5             And we could start with -- I'd be interested  
6       actually in all of your thoughts so maybe start  
7       with Dr. Miller and come back towards me down the  
8       line.

9             DR. MILLER: Well I think the -- as some of  
10       you know we do TCGA work, we generally work with  
11       specimens that were 60 or 70, 80 or more percent  
12       tumor content and there we had the wherewithal to  
13       say alright we won't study this one it's 32% tumor  
14       and our algorithms were making these calls have  
15       not been matured to that -- to that level.

16            But of course, in clinical practice many of  
17       the specimens we receive when we do a review, a  
18       light microscopic review of the specimens that we  
19       receive are 20, 30 or 40% tumor content.

20            And then -- so that's a tremendous determinant  
21       of how the allelic fraction might be reported and  
22       there's also both light microscopic ways to



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 81

1 estimate tumor content and computation ways to  
2 estimate tumor content.

3 My feeling is that in general it is a research  
4 tool presently. If -- the last thing we would  
5 want is a doc to get a report back that his  
6 patient had some oncogenic variant that was  
7 unambiguously tied with therapeutic but it was  
8 only at 8% so he didn't try uh, you know, a  
9 certain TKI that has a very high response rate  
10 because that would probably be ill founded.

11 But I think that's certainly an area in which  
12 there is need for data collection and there may be  
13 some settings in which that has already been shown  
14 to perhaps influence outcome.

15 The other piece, just tangentially is I don't  
16 think that affects, except maybe in the resistance  
17 setting, the choice of therapeutic. If mutation A  
18 at, you know, 37% and mutation B at 24% -- well  
19 then you have to weigh which one is more likely a  
20 bona fide driver, which one has a better  
21 therapeutic, et cetera.

22 So a lot of confounding issues there that --

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 82

1           and opportunities that are research questions.

2           DR. DEEKEN: I would just echo that. I think  
3           that's a crucial question that we have no public  
4           data -- at least not much on yet. Hopefully with  
5           the 6,000 patients tested in the NCI match trial  
6           and others that answer will start -- and knowing  
7           if patients were assigned to treatment and how  
8           they have done that treatment -- there will be  
9           some evidence coming out on that.

10          But I think right now we don't know what to do  
11          with that and all the algorithms that are there --  
12          at least in those basket trials, do not  
13          incorporate that.

14          Obviously it's critical that the original  
15          pathology investment is as cancer content rich as  
16          possible but I think that's a large unknown I  
17          think, for the practicing world, from my  
18          perspective.

19          DR. BERGER: Yes, so thanks again for the  
20          question I'll add a few things. One is um -- in  
21          our own experience we initially were very  
22          reluctant to report the mutation allelic fractions

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 83

1       because of the concern of how it might be  
2       interpreted or misinterpreted because there are a  
3       lot of things that determine that level.

4             I think the low tumor purity or tumor fraction  
5       is probably the biggest determinant but there may  
6       be tumor heterogeneity -- some mutations may be  
7       sub-clonal.

8             Also, just copy number alterations in the  
9       tumor can lead to an increase or decrease in the  
10      allele fraction, even at a set purity. So we were  
11      concerned that too much would be read into this  
12      and there's not -- I would agree, that much data  
13      suggesting that patient's with sub-clonal  
14      mutations may not respond to therapies that they  
15      would have if it were clonal.

16            Although there are reports, and we have a  
17      paper coming out tied to a particular basket trial  
18      in the next week or two where we were able to  
19      analyze and see a difference between patients with  
20      sub-clonal mutations and clonal mutations with  
21      respect to response.

22            So I think this is active research that is

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 84

1       going on and we may know more in the future about  
2       the effect that that may have on therapies but it  
3       might be therapy specific or tumor type specific  
4       or mutation specific.

5               So um, after the concern about sharing this  
6       information we actually did get a lot of requests  
7       from clinicians for that -- some with a clinical  
8       question in mind, some with a more research  
9       question in mind so we've begun making that  
10      information available to them with some  
11      descriptions as to what it should or shouldn't be  
12      used for.

13             But I also want to add that you know,  
14      depending on the test the precision in determining  
15      that may vary. So for a test that used deep  
16      coverage sequencing I think -- MSK's foundation  
17      wanted two examples.

18             You could actually determine the allele  
19      fraction with pretty high precision which can help  
20      infer the zygosity, the copy number and the  
21      clonality of mutations in a tumor which allows us  
22      to conduct these research projects and there's

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 85

1       some really exciting basic research that's  
2       happening at Sloan Kettering with respect to that.

3             But other tests may -- if they don't have the  
4       deep coverage or depending on the nature of the  
5       amplification method may not be as precise in  
6       driving that value in the first place so there's a  
7       risk associated with that where mutational allele  
8       fractions may not actually be calculated with much  
9       certainty.

10            DR. BEAVER: Okay thank you. So at this point  
11       we could open it up to questions from the audience  
12       -- if you'd either go to the first or second  
13       microphone and then try to get you in order, yeah.

14            DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I have a question for Vince.  
15       So with the introduction of a high tumor  
16       mutational load, there are challenges in selecting  
17       the optimal treatment matching molecular  
18       abnormalities with therapies.

19            How, in your opinion, do you have any data  
20       outcomes perhaps from your databases how someone  
21       should prioritize immunotherapy, targeted therapy?  
22       The key issue is that we give these reports to

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 86

1 patients and patients are attracted to  
2 immunotherapy because these are the normal  
3 therapies that can overcome perhaps, a resistance  
4 to specific types of therapies also.

5 So how would you recommend to interpret this  
6 data and prioritize treatment?

7 DR. MILLER: Well unfortunately much of the,  
8 you know, the reports we provide from those you  
9 know, hundreds of thousands of cases are uni-  
10 directional right -- we don't have the clinical  
11 follow-up on them.

12 There was a sub set of cases in part through  
13 various registries in which we have participated  
14 or will participate our precision medicine  
15 exchange consortium, academic collaborations  
16 and/or our flat iron health partnership where we  
17 have some insights into those.

18 But I would say the data is -- we don't have a  
19 dataset per se. I'd be simply, you know, hand  
20 waving based on my oncologic into an experience at  
21 this point.

22 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: Thank you.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 87

1 DR. BEAVER: Other thoughts about that from  
2 the panel?

3 DR. ROSCOE: I have a question I'd like to  
4 ask. This goes back to the allelic fraction. We  
5 frequently see kits for sale or companies  
6 marketing that they can improve the sensitivity  
7 for detecting mutant 100, 500-fold and then we  
8 start to get concerned because now you're in a  
9 zone where the safety and efficacy of the  
10 therapeutic products were never evaluated and even  
11 in some cases definite contraindications such as  
12 in the case of BRAF wild type, you know where  
13 people develop these secondary squamous  
14 carcinomas.

15 And so, actually are you in that "wild-type"  
16 zone where this patient can't expect any efficacy  
17 but may have adverse events? Can you comment on  
18 those types of applications for drastically  
19 improving the sensitivity for mutation detection?

20 MR. BERGER: Sure, I'll start. I think you  
21 know, if what's coming from these tests is the  
22 identification of a very sub-clonal mutation, and

1 a much lower allele frequency than you would  
2 expect based on the purity of the tumor -- other  
3 mutations that they're finding -- there's a risk  
4 in over interpreting the significance of that, but  
5 there may be -- especially if it's associated with  
6 emerging acquired resistance, you might expect  
7 that to occur at a lower allele fraction.

8 Having said that I think there are certain  
9 applications where this boost to sensitivity is  
10 going to be critical like the detection of minimal  
11 residual disease, like cell for DNA -- plasmid DNA  
12 that the way the tumor fraction is much, much  
13 lower than what you typically encounter when  
14 you're sequencing tissue.

15 So the way those technologies typically work  
16 -- or at least the ones I'm most familiar with use  
17 molecular barcoding and then sequence the DNA  
18 sample to a very high fold of replicates.

19 So each molecule in your initial sample gets a  
20 barcode, gets amplified many-fold and then many  
21 replicates of each original template get sequenced  
22 so that you can eliminate or at least



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 89

1 significantly reduce the background sequencing  
2 error.

3 You're not necessarily enhancing your signal  
4 but the reason we wouldn't normally calm mutations  
5 down to that level when we sequence a tumor is  
6 because there's a background error rate for the  
7 sequencers themselves that makes it difficult to  
8 distinguish false positives from true positives.

9 So if we can eliminate the false positives  
10 produced by the sequencer by sequencing many  
11 replicates from each molecule and then collapsing  
12 that down onto a consensus sequence that doesn't  
13 have any errors, you can calm mutations down to  
14 low levels.

15 So I think it depends on the applications. We  
16 need to use those methods for self -- DNA  
17 detection, liquid biopsies and for detecting  
18 minimal residual disease but maybe not so in solid  
19 tumors -- I don't know if anyone would like to  
20 add.

21 DR. BEAVER: Any other questions from the  
22 audience, ok?

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 90

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Um, I'd like to go back  
2 to something Dr. Deeken said and I think it's very  
3 important and that is in this process sometimes  
4 you do identify potential germline mutations.

5 And I'm curious to know what the different  
6 institutions are doing to ensure that that  
7 information doesn't get lost and that it's being  
8 communicated to the patient and their physician  
9 that, perhaps, additional testing should be looked  
10 at and you know, insuring that there's some  
11 follow-through because there is value.

12 Obviously we want to look at the best  
13 treatments available but the ideal goal is to  
14 present cancer or to catch it at an earlier stage.

15 DR. DEEKEN: Just to talk about our experience  
16 -- we have our genetic -- our cancer oncologists  
17 are part of our tumor program and they'll review  
18 all the reports at the time to make sure there's  
19 not one of concern that needs further testing,  
20 especially additional outside testing for that  
21 patient.

22 And our patients are part of our molecular

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 91

1 tumor discussion. The patient and the family can  
2 actually be there so they hear that in real time  
3 and usually we closely follow that up with  
4 coordination with our genetic counselors in terms  
5 of further interpretation and testing.

6 DR. BERGER: So for us our standard analysis  
7 um -- masks out germline variants. If the patient  
8 is having their tumor sequenced, we sequence the  
9 matched normal with the specific intent of  
10 eliminating any germline variants from the report.

11 Nevertheless, every patient signs a consent  
12 and that consent specifies whether or not if in  
13 the course of analysis, we incidentally find  
14 something -- even if unintentional whether they  
15 want to find out about that or not.

16 So um, that was an important piece because we  
17 were sequencing the germline, our institution's,  
18 our clinical genetic service mandated that.

19 So for the patient since the beginning who  
20 received the standard analysis -- there's no  
21 intent to look for germline variants but if we  
22 find them there's a process for returning those

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 92

1 results back through the clinical genetic service  
2 -- through our clinical genetic service.

3 But more recently as I mentioned we're  
4 offering the intentional germline analysis  
5 following an additional level of consent. You  
6 know initially genetic testing at our center  
7 required pre-test counseling and a whole visit  
8 with a genetic counselor and medical geneticist  
9 and to scale the sequencing that we were doing,  
10 that was just completely impractical.

11 But we actually developed a five minute video  
12 that patients watch in their oncology clinic that  
13 explains the risks and benefits of the germline  
14 analysis.

15 And after watching that video, the patients  
16 have the option of consenting for that second  
17 level of germline analysis. And right now I think  
18 it's about 30% of patients are opting for that.

19 And not that patients are turning it down but  
20 it's not always offered by the clinician. So it's  
21 up to the clinician to decide whether to offer  
22 this and it's up to the patient after watching the

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 93

1 video whether to accept this germline analysis.

2 And then we re-analyze the data, report back  
3 pathogenic or likely pathogenic variants and that  
4 is returned to the treating oncologist and it  
5 triggers a follow-up visit with the clinical  
6 genetic service.

7 So it's a nice system that I think has been  
8 implemented. It's definitely changed the daily  
9 workload of our clinical genetic service. I think  
10 in the past many of their visits were discussing  
11 hypothetical risks and benefits with germline  
12 testing and now, you know, patient after patient  
13 is presenting with potentially novel or  
14 unanticipated pathogenic germline variant that I  
15 think has, you know, really sort of brought our  
16 clinical genetic service which in the past has  
17 operated a little bit independently more in an  
18 integrated way now with the rest of our oncology  
19 clinics.

20 DR. BEAVER: Any comment from Foundation  
21 Medicine?

22 DR. MILLER: So many of you may know that we

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 94

1 do somatic -- we do testing on tumor-based tissue  
2 and not a matched normal so we're looking for  
3 oncogenic variants, you know, regardless of  
4 whether they might be germline or somatic in  
5 origin.

6 We do caveat reports when we believe a variant  
7 has some chance of being of germline in origin.  
8 This becomes of course when one looks at liquid  
9 biopsy products a different kettle of fish so to  
10 speak, but it's in the ability to think something  
11 is germline is far more apparent.

12 And of course, one of the challenges different  
13 from working in a, you know, a single academic  
14 institution doing a great test is the challenge of  
15 doing matched normal at scale in clinically  
16 relevant timeframe, so that's one of the  
17 distinctions.

18 And the converse is the challenge and it  
19 sounds like theirs is, you know, working towards a  
20 solution of it is in theory -- and I've been in  
21 clinical and have seen patients at Memorial who  
22 have a -- who've not signed the consent to learn

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 95

1       their germline status.

2               They could have an oncogenic variant that  
3       might be therapeutically targetable say with a  
4       parp inhibitor and it might be unbeknownst to the  
5       clinician or the patient.

6               So it's a -- it's a challenging issue on both  
7       sides but I think this is inherent with a lot of  
8       new technologies that come forth. We all used to  
9       see CAT scans come back with, you know, suspect PE  
10      or suspect coronary artery disease or something  
11      where the, you know, the radiologist was you know,  
12      thinking outside maybe his area of expertise in  
13      some cases or his focus.

14              And what -- how does one properly address  
15      those? What's too much, what's too little and  
16      what's right and how do we evolve that over time?

17              DR. BEAVER: Okay, thanks, other questions  
18      from the audience? Um, I'll ask one maybe last  
19      question if we don't get questions from the  
20      audience we can be a little ahead of time.

21              In all of the talks we touched on sort of  
22      expanding the panel -- keep broadening the panel.

1       What are some of the other pros and cons perhaps  
2       about a disease-focused panel, a smaller focused  
3       panel versus these large panels and at what point  
4       do you stop expanding the panel or the variants?  
5       Do you want to start Mike?

6               DR. BERGER: Yeah I'll start. I mean I think  
7       there's been a clinical benefit to offering all  
8       patients one panel because it has allowed us to  
9       discover variants in genes that might not have  
10      historically been associated with that tumor type  
11      but when found in that 1% or less than 1% of  
12      patients with a given tumor type would qualify  
13      them for a therapy or clinical trial.

14             So from a clinical standpoint I think there's  
15      been a benefit to a large panel. From a research  
16      standpoint especially as we're trying to mine the  
17      data the fact that -- as Dr. Miller alluded to,  
18      patients are sequenced with a uniform platform  
19      over time, over an entire cohort makes it much  
20      easier to draw inferences from and interpret the  
21      research and clinical findings from that cohort.

22             I think with respect to tumor type specific



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 97

1 panels also it um -- it's very challenging with  
2 the workflow for the laboratory, especially high  
3 through put labs like ours within a single batch  
4 of samples in order to, you know, run a batch  
5 every day and make sure that the turnaround time  
6 is as short as possible, they're all batched  
7 together with a single panel.

8 So I think workflow and operational  
9 considerations have driven us towards a tumor type  
10 diagnostic thing. Now as we're thinking about  
11 cell free DNA and more sensitive assays -- liquid  
12 biopsy applications, they are where you need to  
13 sequence a much higher depth, you might not be  
14 able to afford to be as broad.

15 So that's where I think tumor type specific  
16 panels may re-enter our consideration but still I  
17 think the logistical and workflow challenges may  
18 prevent us from going in that direction.

19 DR. BEAVER: Okay, Dr. Miller or Dr. Deeken?

20 DR. DEEKEN: I just want to point out I think  
21 that there's -- by restricting the list too much,  
22 I think we lose the opportunity for discovery and

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 98

1       for methods of resistance.

2               If you're only targeting especially upstream  
3       key mutations and you're not doing the larger  
4       panel you might miss in terms of drug therapy  
5       efficacy, because for these targeted therapies  
6       they're working maybe in a third of patients, 20%  
7       of patients -- some end track inhibitors are doing  
8       better than that but we might be missing the  
9       discover opportunity by narrowing it so much that  
10      we miss the identification of mutations that might  
11      be driving resistance or acquired resistance along  
12      the way.

13             So my bias, especially again as the cost of  
14      sequencing changes is to not have too narrow of a  
15      panel to miss an opportunity -- because if you  
16      think about how medical oncology has changed --  
17      we're now doing disease focus phase 1 trials as  
18      well as 2's and 3's.

19             We're narrowing patient treatment so much that  
20      we're going to lose the opportunity that often  
21      times drug discovery leads to in terms of the  
22      serendipity of discovery along the way in terms of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 99

1        what might work in a disease you didn't think  
2        about or a mutation you didn't think about.

3                So the narrower the list I think the reduced  
4        opportunity, especially in clinical trial settings  
5        of making that additional understanding of  
6        pathways and activation and what might warrant  
7        resistance with targeted therapy based on just a  
8        narrow panel.

9                DR. MILLER: So I agree with what both gents  
10       have said and they certainly speak to our  
11       approach. I would say the greatest challenge or  
12       push back we get is often around turnaround time  
13       and even though our turnaround time once a sample  
14       is received maybe quite clinically relevant -- say  
15       10, 12 calendar days.

16               One doesn't know what happened beforehand. So  
17       certainly as testing moves as part of the workup,  
18       pre-frontline therapy and metastatic disease that  
19       takes away some of this challenge although we  
20       continually push to shorten our turnaround time.

21               If you have a patient with advanced cancer who  
22       you are only thinking of doing testing on when

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 100

1       they have failed their first line chemo and they  
2       have a crescendo of symptoms, it's sort of game  
3       over because you're unlikely -- it's like an  
4       eclipse.

5             You're unlikely to have a phase 1 trial  
6       matched to that patient's tumor open at your  
7       institution that he or she can start in the two  
8       weeks before their symptoms go from bothersome to,  
9       you know, to declining performance status,  
10      clinical trial ineligible.

11            So make it a chess game and a strategic  
12      decision to test up front, whatever assay you're  
13      using and don't do it after, you know, the  
14      individual is basically in extremis.

15            DR. BEAVER: Great, we have a question from  
16      the audience.

17            DR. LICHTENFELD: Thank you, Len Lichtenfeld,  
18      American Cancer Society. I appreciate the panel  
19      and I suspect this is a theme throughout the  
20      entire day.

21            One statement, Dr. Miller you mentioned about  
22      the need for both regulatory and payment processes

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 101

1       to modernize for lack of a better word to have the  
2       resources devoted -- to be able to respond to the  
3       rapidly changing signs -- a critical issue not  
4       only here but with a number of other arenas within  
5       cancer care.

6             But the question which you may or may not wish  
7       to respond to at this point is that you know, what  
8       we're hearing here from some outstanding  
9       institutions and companies in terms of what you do  
10      and how you do it and how you curate and how you  
11      validate and what you say, what you don't say.

12            However, you're not alone. There's a big area  
13      -- a big industry out there that's trying to guide  
14      people to what kind of treatment they receive,  
15      some of whom are doing their own variant analysis  
16      and saying that we think this is something that  
17      you need to pay attention to.

18            And certainly consumers -- patients of course,  
19      and the clinicians who care for them, are not  
20      really as up to speed. What do we need to do to  
21      make sure that everyone -- and like I said this  
22      may be the question of the day -- what are your

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 102

1 thoughts about what we need to do in order to  
2 ascertain that the information provided is truly  
3 clinically relevant and actionable in a genuine  
4 way?

5 I'm thinking about -- Dr. Deeken what you said  
6 about Inova. But you know a lot of care -- Inova,  
7 I don't even consider it a community hospital  
8 system anymore -- it's really a major institution.  
9 But there are a lot of places out there in a lot  
10 of parts of America that just don't have that  
11 expertise or capability.

12 What do we say to them and how do we make sure  
13 that the care they receive -- the information they  
14 receive is in fact, accurate and actionable if  
15 they have the resources they need to provide care  
16 to their patients, thank you?

17 DR. BEAVER: Who wants to take that one?

18 DR. MILLER: I think I'll recuse myself from  
19 this one but those in the room I think have  
20 outlined a great path to both for academics and  
21 for profits to create a, you know, a high bar but  
22 a doable one that ties together payment with

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 103

1        knowing what one is doing or not doing and is  
2        providing to doctors and patients.

3                DR. DEEKEN: I mean I think that's a key  
4        question and it's not the wild west out there but  
5        there are companies popping up all the time and I  
6        think that's why regulation and evidence and the  
7        leadership of our major cancer centers in this  
8        country need to help set that tone and from a  
9        regulatory standpoint why it's so critical.

10              I remember being a, you know, new oncologist  
11        in 2006 and a patient brought in a Caris report  
12        who the surgeon had ordered -- and that was their  
13        creative approach, you know, to start this field  
14        to not go to the medical oncologist but to go to  
15        the surgeon.

16              Now of course we were all poo-pooing it then  
17        and when we started working and opening up this  
18        whole new field we changed our tune. But I think  
19        we need to be aware of -- and the later session  
20        today I think is so, so critical in terms of the  
21        knowledge based and levels of evidence because you  
22        know, we're getting that point that we got to in

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 104

1 terms of evidence levels that should drive  
2 treatment decisions and what's an unknown  
3 significant versus a known significant variant.

4 That's where the science and the -- you know,  
5 the translational science, basic science  
6 clinicians have to be so critical to help us  
7 define those and have agreement on those so that  
8 companies aren't making it up along the way.

9 Because knowledge based curation is incredibly  
10 time intensive if you do it right. And if you  
11 don't do it right then you're going to find  
12 recommendations that don't fit potentially.

13 DR. BERGER: Yeah so I guess I would echo that  
14 final point just that -- and I don't have the  
15 answer and I think this is a big question  
16 throughout the day.

17 It's just very hard and it's a lot of work, a  
18 lot of time, a lot of expertise to create and a  
19 lot of resources to create a knowledge base and it  
20 would be nice if everyone didn't have to do it and  
21 then I hope that not everybody has to do it and I  
22 think in our own institution we deliberated a lot



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 105

1           -- was it going to be worth the investment.

2           But what happens is you see reports issued  
3           from other academic labs or other companies and  
4           you disagree with the curation and I think that's  
5           what prompted our center to invest in developing  
6           and curating the expertise throughout our  
7           clinicians and it's not all correct and it's not  
8           comprehensive.

9           So you know, I think probably a theme of the  
10          future -- of the next few sessions will be how to  
11          leverage those efforts across different centers,  
12          maybe share this knowledge base, come up with  
13          community standards for that.

14          I think that's where we ultimately are going  
15          to need to go.

16          DR. BEAVER: And Donna, did you have a  
17          comment?

18          DR. ROSCOE: I was just going to chime in with  
19          a plug for the discussion later on today and say  
20          that that's what the agency in conjunction with a  
21          number of other agencies and experts are working  
22          on creating a database that will be accessible

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 106

1           universally to everyone.

2           DR. BEAVER: Great and from the audience?

3           UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So I have a question

4           from the perspective of someone who -- sure, hi,

5           so I have a question from a perspective of someone

6           who would ask the deep dive for knowledge,

7           curation, evidence -- that determination.

8           And I think one of the fundamental differences

9           between germline and variant -- somatic variant

10          classification is the literature itself because

11          most of the germline curation happens at the --

12          there's a lot of evidence at the variant level

13          because it's variant transmissions, functional

14          transmissions, functional meiosis, you know,

15          controlled and you know, functional studies at the

16          variant level.

17          Somatic variant classifications are you know

18          if you notice the literature at the individual

19          variant level may be very sparse -- it would be

20          more at the gene level or the domain level at the

21          exon level or even broader and mostly the variant

22          effects are never -- at the variant level they're

1       qualified by the complex molecular profiles of  
2       that variant in variants in patients with  
3       rearrangement.

4               So it makes it a little difficult to compare  
5       studies and, and really piece apart the variant  
6       contribution to action-ability, you know, sort of  
7       agnostic to varying molecular profiled reported in  
8       literature.

9               And there is also, you know, the need for  
10      standardizing what constitutes a small clinical  
11      study, what constitutes a large clinical study,  
12      especially when a patient with a variant in that  
13      large clinical study maybe just one patient, but  
14      the study may be very large.

15              But yet you're classifying a variant. So one  
16      of the approaches in terms of weighing the somatic  
17      -- the diversity of somatic evidence in the  
18      literature in, in coming up with meaningful  
19      classifications which was a rather broad question  
20      but I hope --

21              DR. BERGER: I'll give it a fresh shot, thanks  
22      for the question. Um, I think um, you know the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 108

1       most comprehensive of these knowledge bases for  
2       somatic mutations are attempting to annotate at  
3       the variant level.

4             I think you have to acknowledge -- you have to  
5       annotate at the variant level because you can have  
6       passenger mutations, driver mutations, activating  
7       and inactivating mutations in the same gene.

8             So part of the OncoKB curation involves  
9       variants that may have been functionally  
10      characterized either in vivo or in vitro.

11            Having said that I think especially as we  
12      accumulate more data -- 20,000 cases, 100,000  
13      cases, 180,000 cases we can use statistical  
14      analyses to identify hotspots of mutations.

15            Mutation is -- we currently observe more than  
16      you expect by chance and we have good methods for  
17      doing that. And we have been identifying novel  
18      hotspots from larger analyses that are found.

19            And when that mutation is found in a patient,  
20      there are instances where patients have been  
21      enrolled on a trial or received a therapy at Sloan  
22      Kettering without any evidence of in vivo, in

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 109

1        vitro of that specific mutation conferring  
2        sensitivity to the drug and they've responded.

3            So I think, you know, part of the new paradigm  
4        may be to use the large scale, you know, big data  
5        approach to identify hotspots and then directly  
6        test in patients.

7            That has worked. It doesn't always work, it  
8        might not be a universal approach but I think we  
9        can leverage the large-scale sequencing data  
10       that's being generated provided that it's being  
11       shared through the genomic data commons and AACR  
12       GENIE and so on to try to infer function and at  
13       best, or at least prioritize which mutations may  
14       then go on to functional characterization for the  
15       definitive evidence that may be published that you  
16       may be looking for.

17           DR. MILLER: I would just echo I agree with  
18        Mike the complexity of somatic variants mandates  
19        in part that a lot of our learning will be going  
20        back from clinical experience and therefore  
21        universal reporting -- reporting variants in the  
22        same way which is you know, will have been

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 110

1 addressed in other settings.

2 It is essential real world evidence, has been  
3 an FDA initiative and in particularly an oncology  
4 to consider as drugs are getting approved  
5 appropriately for, you know, on fewer and fewer  
6 patients when there's a you know, clear, robust  
7 signal of activity.

8 And of course the other piece is germline  
9 testing and of course it's incredibly nuance and  
10 this may be an oversimplification but some level  
11 is more simple than the diversity of what we see  
12 in somatic alterations and cancer.

13 And the field has also been around doing this  
14 routinely on large numbers of patients for many  
15 more years so there's also a sort of out there  
16 first piece to this.

17 DR. BEAVER: Great, thanks so much everyone.  
18 I think we're at our time now so we'll have a  
19 break until 10:25 and let's give our panelists a  
20 big round of applause.

21 (Break)

22 DR. MADISON: Just one housekeeping thing. If

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 111

1       you come up for the question and answer, to help  
2       those who are online, could you please just state  
3       your name and your affiliation before you proceed  
4       with the question so we'll have that within our  
5       transcript.

6               And we'd like to welcome Dr. Anand Pathak,  
7       he's the Medical Officer in the Center for Devices  
8       and Radiological Health in the Division of  
9       Molecular Genetics and Pathology. He'll be the  
10      moderator for Session 2.

11             DR. PATHAK: Hello, good morning. It's a  
12      pleasure to be moderating this session, session 2  
13      - Levels of evidence required for reporting  
14      variants and guiding patient treatment.

15             So as mentioned during the Q and A session of  
16      the last talk, the information about whether a  
17      variant is truly actionable or not and whether or  
18      not that information is valid is critical to  
19      patient care.

20             And to address the issues of the rules of  
21      evidence we have five distinguished speakers.  
22      Three associate speakers and two panelists from

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 112

1 across the country engaged in clinical practice to  
2 provide their perspective of how they use levels  
3 of evidence.

4 Our first speaker is Dr. Sahikant Kulkarni.  
5 Dr. Kulkarni is a board certified medical  
6 geneticist trained in clinical molecular genetics  
7 and clinical cytogenetics. He serves as a  
8 Professor and Vice Chairman in the Department of  
9 Molecular and Human Genetics at Baylor College of  
10 Medicine.

11 He's also Chief Scientific Officer at the CAP  
12 CLIA Lab at Baylor Genetics, so please welcome Dr.  
13 Kulkarni.

14 DR. KULKARNI: Thank you Dr. Pathak. It's a  
15 pleasure to come here and share our experience at  
16 Baylor College of Medicine. So what I was asked  
17 to do today was to give a workflow overview of our  
18 unique um, organization which is a hybrid  
19 organization which is organic as well as for-  
20 profit commercial, clinical, diagnostic lab.  
21 And then I will share some of the early work we  
22 are doing with ClinGen and ClinVar in somatic



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 113

1 relation related to the curation and making  
2 harmonized standards for curation.

3           These are my disclosures. So just before I  
4 start that part I will give you a brief -- very  
5 brief, overview of our lab. So we are an  
6 organization which does full service clinical  
7 genomics testing for all stages of human life and  
8 for using all the different tools which are the  
9 most cost effective tools starting from pre-  
10 conception to cancer.

11           We are a relatively large organization. We  
12 have about 300 employees and 25 directors who are  
13 board certified and molecular pathologists. And  
14 we are extremely lucky and we have derived a lot  
15 of benefits from a very strong academic center.  
16 So our department -- molecular human genetics has  
17 180 primary faculty members. And the symbioses  
18 between the basic research, clinical genomics  
19 laboratory and clinical genetics testing and about  
20 35 genetic counselors and a genetic counseling  
21 program -- I think we have a very good  
22 understanding of doing these kinds of testing.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 114

1           So we have -- when I think of testing um, we  
2           were the first ones to launch a non-invasive  
3           sequencing testing in pre-natal called PreSeek and  
4           of course we do cancer testing.

5           So I was asked to give one clinical case as  
6           an example to kick start the discussion and to wet  
7           the juices if you would. So I wanted to start  
8           with the case which is more of a research case but  
9           exemplifies my dream and my ideal situation going  
10          forward.

11          So this is Dr. Lucas Wartman, he's an  
12          oncologist himself -- he's a leukemia doctor. His  
13          story was published in the New York Times about 3-  
14          4 years ago.

15          So he developed with pre B-ALL, acute  
16          lymphoblastic leukemia. His cytogenetics was not  
17          pathognomonic but all he had was one deletion of  
18          the short arm of chromosome 12 which took the gene  
19          called edv 6 but it did not rearrange it, had  
20          several lines of therapy and so therapy in 2011  
21          had a CNS involvement after um, sibling  
22          transplantation and at that time it was decided to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 115

1 do whole genome sequencing and RNA-seq in this  
2 individual.

3 So there were a lot of different sequence  
4 alterations, fusions which were found but nothing  
5 which was clinically actionable. But one thing  
6 which was found only by doing RNA sequencing was  
7 FLT3 overexpression and it was known -- this  
8 alteration was known to be sensitive to FLT3  
9 inhibitor Sunitinib which is of the up-root in  
10 renal tumors but not in this particular tumor.

11 So um, long story short, Sunitinib was given  
12 to him and he responded very well back at work  
13 writing grants, seeing patients. So this is an  
14 example of how it should work where you do a ban  
15 genomic analysis and have that ability to not only  
16 find new treatments but also use this information  
17 for disease monitoring.

18 So now there are lots of ways using variant  
19 infrequency, number of blast counts, variant  
20 frequency in overall genome and also using fish  
21 based assays to detect the response of the therapy  
22 for individual deletion.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 116

1           So this is an example which exemplifies where  
2           it should be heading towards where you not only  
3           use the genomic analysis but you have the ability  
4           to constantly monitor using different approaches.

5           So this leads me to now segue into the  
6           clinical challenges and what the challenges we  
7           face in the clinical diagnostic lab. But I'm not  
8           going to talk about all the challenges but I am  
9           going to focus towards the end on the lack of  
10          standard and guidelines and what are we doing as a  
11          society to help that.

12          Just if you have seen these kinds of slides  
13          before our workflow is very similar to a lot of  
14          other previous speakers. One thing which we  
15          decided to do differently in order to get a better  
16          turnaround time is to use a field programmable  
17          gate array based approaches.

18          Essentially it streamlines the workflow and  
19          the hardware and the software is encoded in this  
20          chip and this is one of the first few applications  
21          in genomics FPGA is widely used in other  
22          industries like um, aeronautics and space

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 117

1 exploration.

2 So our approach is a UMI based approaches  
3 which has UMI's on both the ends. This helps in  
4 detecting very low level variants and it has been  
5 in our hands shown to detect very, very low  
6 variants and I think this would be a very good  
7 approach for our liquid biopsy tests which we are  
8 going to launch soon.

9 So we have about 277 genes listed here and  
10 this was done in a very extreme vetting way. We  
11 asked our colleagues -- clinical colleagues,  
12 oncologists, molecular pathologist, both at NCI  
13 designated cancer level -- center level, also at  
14 community level to see what their wish list and  
15 then we did an extreme analysis on the clinical  
16 validity and utility of those genes.

17 This is a screenshot of our report. We also  
18 had um, a need to make it very, very concise and  
19 this report before it was finalized was sent over  
20 to about 60 different cancer centers and community  
21 hospitals all over the country to get feedback.

22 And so we have -- the first page is very

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 118

1        simple with the main summary and a brief paragraph  
2        of the interpretation and then we have detailed  
3        analysis and the AMP classification based analysis  
4        and evidence based details in those subsequent  
5        paper's pages.

6            And then of course, it also talks about the  
7        clinical trials. And here we have done -- and  
8        I'll show you in the next few slides we have gone  
9        a step forward and since we have a reference lab  
10       we deal with other hospitals.

11           We have worked with them to establish API's  
12       where we can directly feed into local and  
13       institution specific clinical trials in here.

14           So I wanted to spend a couple of slides to  
15       talk about what we are trying to do in putting it  
16       all together with the help of a program which we  
17       are launching with two major healthcare systems to  
18       democratize the access but as one of the audience  
19       questions was how to make it more community wide  
20       and how to democratize access by making sure that  
21       the correct information is relayed and nothing is  
22       lost in translation.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 119

1           So just to give you the scope of the project  
2       we have 70,000 new analytic cancer cases in this  
3       system and the total number of lives affected is  
4       95 million, so it's an honest opportunity to  
5       impact and make this precision medicine approach  
6       available at a much larger scale.

7           So this is done through a conglomeration of  
8       different API's including the lab, the epic based  
9       or any EMR based systems, EMR's, cancer  
10      registries, clinical trial management systems and  
11      it's all put together to have more detail and  
12      searchable reports which have details shown here.

13          You have the ECOG scores, the size of the  
14      tumor, date of the test, all the different drugs,  
15      different tumor boats which were a part of it and  
16      this is all recorded in the system and is -- is  
17      available for the oncologist and it's available  
18      for the lab as well to look at all this data back  
19      and forth.

20          You can -- the clinician oncologist has the  
21      ability to record notes and request a tumor board  
22      specific for that patient which is more like a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 120

1       consult but has the ability to invite other  
2       professionals as part of the healthcare system to  
3       collaborate and make that part of the patient  
4       record.

5           And if an oncologist is interested in um,  
6       searching the whole healthcare system on patients  
7       like mine they have the ability to do that and  
8       they can see um, patients with similar molecular  
9       alterations, similar tumor type and also look at  
10      the outcome based on not only that particular  
11      treatment but based on other treatments which are  
12      part of the -- that particular patient's.

13           So I think now is the time for me to talk  
14      about the efforts which we are doing as a  
15      community. Many of you might know and I believe  
16      Heidi Rehm is representing ClinGen and was going  
17      to be talking about this in detail but what we  
18      have done is taken that part of the -- one of the  
19      clinical domain scope ClinGen Somatic Workgroup  
20      and there are several people in the audience who  
21      are part of it and are actively contributing to  
22      this and we have been active for 2-3 years now.



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 121

1           We have members from industry, academy and  
2           government and so the aim is to have the  
3           annotation and interpretation standardization in  
4           cancer somatic variants and to come up with more  
5           detailed harmonization with different guidelines.

6           And we have monthly calls, we have face-to-  
7           face meetings, we have met at different meetings  
8           like AMP, AACR and we have another meeting coming  
9           up in next year -- this year, AACR in April.

10          We have done a lot of work up until now. We  
11          have developed a minimum variant level database  
12          which we can see and we have a lot of different  
13          task forces -- oops, a lot of different task  
14          forces which are disease specific.

15          So we are working to create this whole  
16          ecosystem where we can put it all together. These  
17          are the 18 data elements which we are  
18          standardizing awaiting submission and we use the  
19          AMP guidelines and we are modifying that as we go.

20          So this is the paper that was published in  
21          Genome Medicine. And then I just wanted to mention  
22          that AMP led an effort which had multiple

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 122

1 institutions and we have talked about this morning  
2 to harmonize and standardize the different tiers  
3 of variants and so it started with a survey -- a  
4 membership-wide survey on the ways the variants  
5 are reported.

6 And as you can see here, there were a lot of  
7 -- I don't have time to go into details but there  
8 are a lot of variability. So we came as a  
9 community together -- as I said there are a lot of  
10 people in this room who participated in that and  
11 we came with a variant level classification --  
12 evidence based classification of these variants in  
13 four levels.

14 And I don't have time to go through this --  
15 this was published, but tier 1 is FDA approved  
16 level A and then tier B or tier 1 level B is the  
17 other evidence from our studies and so forth. So  
18 this is all published in the *Journal of Molecular*  
19 *Diagnostics* in January of 2017 so you're welcome  
20 to look into it.

21 And we continued as a ClinGen somatic working  
22 group we continue to finding the ways we can put

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 123

1       it all together and these are the  
2       acknowledgements.

3           I'd like to just say one thing here -- one of  
4       the major problems of curating these annotations  
5       of course is the lack of funding and NGI has been  
6       very kind to support the ClinGen group but we are  
7       also looking for funding from NCI.

8           And the other big bottleneck is the lack of  
9       incentives for the submitters to submit the  
10      variants within the ClinVar database and so we're  
11      working with a journal called *Cancer Genetics*, um,  
12      I happen to be the editor-in-chief and so we have  
13      created a system where the submitters can submit a  
14      variant in a very standardized format using NPTS  
15      system and the NVLD and then we are hoping to  
16      build API which will help the variant submission  
17      directly into the ClinVar.

18           So the net result is that we get a good  
19      variant clinical evidence driven variant  
20      information with outcome and methodology and flow,  
21      whatever clinical information we can get but at  
22      the same time gives the department ID for the

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 124

1 investigator who is submitting the variants that  
2 has a win/win situation. I'll stop there, thank  
3 you.

4 DR. PATHAK: Yes thank you Dr. Kulkarni. Our  
5 next speaker is Dr. Howard McLeod. He's the  
6 Medical Director at the DeBartolo Family  
7 Personalized Medicine Institute.

8 He's the Chair of the Department of  
9 Individualize Cancer Medicine. He's also a senior  
10 member of the Division of Population Sciences at  
11 the Moffitt Cancer Center, thank you.

12 DR. MCLEOD: Thank you, it's a pleasure to be  
13 here and I'm really glad that this topic is being  
14 addressed. It's something that is not going to be  
15 easily achieved because there are multiple  
16 different groups of needs that are coming out of  
17 this.

18 So we've heard about and talking about the  
19 needs of the laboratory in terms of producing a  
20 well annotated genome that can go forward.  
21 There's also the clinical need -- not just in  
22 terms of picking what drug, but in the context of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 125

1       all the other things that are happening with the  
2       patient.

3           And so there will be aspects of this that can  
4       be codified, put into guidance, put into whatever  
5       else needs to be and there will be other parts  
6       that will need to be the practice of medicine  
7       because that patient's renal function is different  
8       than someone else's or whatever it might be.

9           And so I think that will come out shortly --  
10      a little bit in this presentation and I bet in the  
11      next one as well.

12          Also within the clinical problem is there are  
13      multiple active regimens for the treatment of  
14      most diseases and so it is rarely a choice of good  
15      drug versus no drug or even a good drug versus bad  
16      drug.

17          But it's almost often -- almost always a  
18      choice among equals -- two really good options and  
19      you have got to pick one. And typically we'll  
20      pick the one that we know how to spell or we'll  
21      pick the one we're most familiar with or we'll  
22      pick something based on less than objective data.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 126

1           And with genomics certainly we're edging  
2           towards objective data but that's always still  
3           part of the problem.

4           Also, there's great variation. Even our best  
5           examples -- our homeruns are 80 or 90% successful  
6           -- most of the time we're 30% successful --  
7           variation does exist and so that has to be  
8           factored in -- that we're not looking at perfect,  
9           we're looking at good, on the way to great,  
10          someday perfect in our decision-making.

11          We also cannot ignore toxicity -- I'll hit  
12          this in a moment, but we talk about risk benefit  
13          ratios and then we only talk about benefit -- we  
14          don't really gauge the risk part.

15          So we need to be bringing in the patient not  
16          just the tumor in terms of the discussions. And  
17          of course there's a part that no one wants to talk  
18          about and that is these therapies -- especially  
19          some of the newer therapies -- even if you're well  
20          insured your co-pay may be \$2,000 a month and that  
21          is something that most Americans cannot come up  
22          with lightly and therefore we need to be having

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 127

1 rounded decisions about the patient and what the  
2 burden is -- not just looking at these things in  
3 isolation.

4 So selecting from amongst equals -- our study  
5 designs are not made for that. If you look in a  
6 copy of *The New England Journal* it will come out  
7 Wednesday night -- you will look at it and there  
8 will be a winner and a loser from that clinical  
9 trial.

10 There will be a kill curve a Kaplan-Meier  
11 curve. It will show the winner and the loser and  
12 that will be the punchline from the story -- in  
13 reality that's first line and second line therapy.

14 You don't go to a patient whose first line  
15 therapy stopped working and say, "Sorry we're  
16 going to try loser therapy now." And so we create  
17 these models whereby it's a winner/loser study  
18 design and then we go out and apply them in a very  
19 different clinical situation and then we're  
20 wondering why we don't have the ammunition we need  
21 to help patients make a clear decision.

22 And so we have some work to do on the study

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 128

1 design aspects, not just in terms of the way we  
2 develop drugs. We already talked about it in the  
3 previous session -- the anatomy versus non-anatomy  
4 based approvals and that's an opportunity but  
5 again will not be the norm in my personal opinion  
6 -- and then the toxicity part is there.

7 And this is just a reminder that our patients  
8 have at least two genomes which we need to care  
9 about. They're tumor genome which is probably  
10 multiple genomes and they're normal genome and of  
11 course there's the microbiome and a bunch of other  
12 genomes that are important as well.

13 And typically we try because we want life to  
14 be simple -- just focus on one little aspect of  
15 one of these things. Really we need to be  
16 tackling this in a further -- in a broader way and  
17 it's just so hard that we don't want to. Even  
18 drawing this figure was hard because there's such  
19 a divide between the germline and the somatic  
20 people.

21 A somatic genomics person does not want their  
22 daughter marrying a germline genetics person and



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 129

1       vice versa. It's a religious divide but the  
2       patient has both and we need to tackle that and  
3       that's the opportunity.

4               Also with the FDA approvals, this is looking  
5       at the dosing and administration section -- it's  
6       about 160 drugs with genetics somewhere in the  
7       package insert - this is in the dosing and  
8       administration section.

9               Many different examples involving the tumor  
10       but of course also for cancer patients, a lot of  
11       the other stuff that we care about in terms of  
12       managing these folks have examples in there.

13              And so there's an opportunity to really think  
14       more holistically about how we take this forward.  
15       Also there are a lot of different patients --  
16       we're not Memorial Sloan Kettering, we only have  
17       120 patients a week -- not 150 to 200. Some day  
18       we aspire Mike -- but within that there's a subset  
19       of those that get a more intensive review and of  
20       which is about 30 or 40 a week that really drill  
21       in with the personalized medicine team, but it's a  
22       growing number of patients.

1           It's not something that is going to happen  
2           some day or has plateaued out in terms of the  
3           opportunity. It's also lots of different types of  
4           tumors.

5           This is just showing the incidence of testing  
6           in the last year and the different types of tumors  
7           there -- um, a lot of different kinds of cancers  
8           getting tested, not just all one particular type  
9           of cancer.

10          Now the way it's actionable in our  
11          institution -- at least the way I'm focusing this  
12          talk is around a couple of different ways we're  
13          using NGS in that way.

14          One is for a benefit or resistance to a  
15          particular therapy -- think KRAS and (inaudible).  
16          FDA approved therapies -- think non-small cell  
17          lung cancer -- we have to look for lots of  
18          different options, but clinical trials and that's  
19          certainly an important part and we're going to  
20          hear a lot about that in the next presentation --  
21          a very critical part there.

22          We too are somewhere in the 11 to 15 -- 10 to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 131

1        15% range in terms of patients going on trial.  
2        And then the use of FDA approved therapies for  
3        off-label types of cancer -- and I'm not sure if  
4        we are supposed to talk about that within this  
5        building but the reality is there are a lot more  
6        patients that fit that criteria than they do  
7        clinical trials because it's a third cancer or  
8        they have bad kidneys or brain med's or some  
9        reason why they can't go on a clinical trial even  
10       though their molecular status makes them eligible.

11                There is also a lot of prognostic information  
12       within the HEM side of our work. Often we're  
13       trying to figure out someone who needs to go  
14       straight to transplant rather than get  
15       chemotherapy or biological therapy -- that's an  
16       important therapeutic decision as well -- it's not  
17       just all a choice between drug A and drug B.

18                And then lastly the germline aspect can be  
19       quite important and we've hit on that already. We  
20       look at two different levels of evidence -- now I  
21       should say within the laboratory setting we use  
22       the AMP CAP -- whoever else was involved

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 132

1 guidelines.

2 Our's is the AMP part but I know there are  
3 others involved, and in terms of trying to  
4 annotate a variant. But then there's all the other  
5 aspects that are there.

6 In terms of what sort of supportive care data  
7 we need to then think about clinical action-  
8 ability. An important part of this decision with  
9 our institution is having access to the clinical  
10 record and understanding what they've already  
11 received, what their organ function is like, all  
12 these other features.

13 And I mentioned that because it's going to be  
14 very hard in the context of guidance to put all  
15 those features in. Secondly, if you're a testing  
16 company, you may not even want that data because  
17 of the liability it brings and so they're aspects  
18 of that that we're going to have to be preparing  
19 for a local site to take advantage of -- even  
20 though the testing company or the algorithms may  
21 not exactly encompass all that information.

22 Also, our clinicians need to make a decision

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 133

1       on the patient. The patient is fit, they want a  
2       therapy, they're going to pick something and so  
3       they're looking for a feather to tip the scale.

4               Every once in a while we'll find an amazing  
5       therapy that is the answer and you have to give  
6       that. But back to this choice amongst equals --  
7       if you have two equal options, a feather will tip  
8       that scale -- it does not need to be a two-ton  
9       weight.

10              And so the type of data, the weight of impact  
11       can be as little as case studies, case series, or  
12       even in some context pre-clinical data to break  
13       the tie.

14              It's not what we're looking for -- it's not  
15       our goal. Our goal is level 1 evidence but when  
16       it comes down to it, that oncologist is going to  
17       make a choice. You know the old Rush song -- "If  
18       You Choose Not To Decide You Still Have Made a  
19       Choice."

20              We are going to make a choice. So can we use  
21       the data available in terms of those levels and so  
22       we've designed an approach whereby when the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 134

1       testing comes back we have a personalized medicine  
2       consult service or clinical service that reviews  
3       every case, post-laboratory.

4             The laboratories are involved in the  
5       discussion but it's more a therapeutics review  
6       than it is a laboratory review. For a special  
7       case, it will be pitched out -- well I'll come  
8       back to that to our version of a tumor board --  
9       but then it goes through the process.

10            And so we use these types of level of  
11       evidence -- we have 9 levels which range from FDA  
12       approved drug for that specific cancer -- thank  
13       you, all the way down to no information is  
14       available.

15            It's important to say that as much as it is  
16       when there is data available because a decision,  
17       as I mentioned -- as I belabored, a decision will  
18       be made. Um, and so what the data is there.

19            And so that allows us to put together  
20       recommendations as shown here where there might be  
21       multiple different therapies at different levels  
22       that can be recommended and we'd also take on the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 135

1       germline piece as the small little -- the second  
2       paragraph hits on -- in terms of making sure we  
3       don't ignore that part of it.

4               We've all found tp53 yolefame mutations on  
5       page 7 of some commercial lab's report because  
6       they didn't want to face the fact that there was  
7       something toxic there and tried to just ignore it  
8       and so it's an important thing -- we have to be  
9       taking into account.

10              Every week all these cases get reviewed in  
11       what would normally be considered a tumor board,  
12       but then for the special cases that need a deeper  
13       level of review, we have something called the  
14       Clinical Genomics Action Committee.

15              Now, it's a supermarket tumor board but too  
16       often molecular tumor boards -- especially  
17       academic centers, are really just freak shows.  
18       We're looking and saying, "Wow, that tumor has a  
19       JAK2 amplification, isn't that crazy? JAK2 --  
20       next," as opposed to what do we do for this woman  
21       and how do we treat her cancer.

22              And so, by changing the name we've also

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 136

1 changed the mindset of the focus and belabored  
2 that point and lots of different disciplines  
3 involved trying to make these decisions.

4 We serve drinks and cookies that's why  
5 everyone is smiling but the idea that these  
6 different people who may not discuss cases  
7 together can weigh in because a variant seen in a  
8 leukemia patient may suddenly appear in a sarcoma  
9 patient and we need that cross representation in  
10 order to try to really interpret how to go forward  
11 and it's put into the package.

12 This is my last slide -- or last thank you's.  
13 So just a reminder it's really a choice for  
14 amongst equals that we're there. Clinical trial  
15 options are paramount, how do we make better  
16 decisions? The longitudinal monitoring for  
17 futility or next options is really important.

18 CT scan is yesterday's technology. Can we  
19 use some of these molecular approaches to better  
20 make these decisions and then of course toxicity  
21 is something that we do a great job of estimating  
22 ourselves and a lousy job of estimating from the



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 137

1 patient themselves and so there's an opportunity  
2 there.

3 So I'll stop at that point. There's a thank  
4 you -- I thought I put it in the thank you slot,  
5 there's a whole bunch of people involved and I'll  
6 go on to the next presentation, thank you.

7 DR. PATHAK: Yeah, thank you for that  
8 presentation Dr. McLeod. Our next speaker is Dr.  
9 Tsimberidou, she's a Hematologist/Oncologist and  
10 Professor in the Department of Investigational  
11 Cancer Therapeutics at MD Anderson Cancer Center.

12 She also initiated the precision medicine  
13 program there in 2007, thank you.

14 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: Thank you for the  
15 invitation. Today I will share my experience  
16 starting with the program of personalized medicine  
17 and the challenges we have using levels of  
18 evidence required for reporting variants, how we  
19 guide patient treatment and I will answer also  
20 certain questions for this presentation.

21 So the first question was how do we  
22 incorporate levels of evidence into variant

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 138

1 reporting and clinical practice? The question is  
2 how do we define precision medicine because in  
3 2011 for instance, the definition of NCI included  
4 a form of medicine that includes information of a  
5 patient's gene's protein's environment to prevent,  
6 diagnose and treat cancer.

7 In practice to implement personalized  
8 medicine we need to have a tumor molecular  
9 abnormality that does not inhibit -- that is known  
10 to cause cancer and also we need to have drugs  
11 that are successfully and effectively in keeping  
12 the function of the genetic alterations or the  
13 biologic abnormalities.

14  
15 We have to be able to use these drugs  
16 consistently and effectively. The current  
17 definition after the introduction of immune  
18 oncology drugs in recent years includes the use of  
19 therapeutic agents that target any biologic  
20 abnormality that's associated with carcinogenesis  
21 including immunotherapy.

22 How do we use different levels of evidence at

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 139

1 MD Anderson? We order molecular profile as a  
2 standard of care using our, for instance, internal  
3 profile or other molecular profiling available.

4 Many patients are referred to us or they come  
5 with multiple -- sometimes molecular profiles  
6 performed either in their tumor or even in their  
7 cell free DNA analysis and we need to take these  
8 data into consideration when we determine how to  
9 treat them.

10 Also we have molecular profiling done as part  
11 of clinical trials for instance the IMPACT2 trial  
12 in the center for molecular profiling and advanced  
13 cancer therapy that I am conducting with sponsored  
14 in part by Foundation Medicine -- we have  
15 molecular profiling, the NextGen sequencing  
16 profile and some also markers like tumor molecular  
17 mutational load, MSI status, PD1 - PDL1 status,  
18 also the NCI-MATCH MPACT trial, attract molecular  
19 profiles that are done as part of these trials.

20 How to interpret the molecular profile -- we  
21 take into consideration our expertise -- or based  
22 on the expertise of oncologist, precision

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 140

1        oncologist and in our clinics and also we have a  
2        specialized team of molecular biologists that  
3        interpret the data.

4                How do we select the treatment of patients  
5        treated on clinical trials? First we take into  
6        consideration the recommendations of tumor  
7        molecular boards.

8                We have a tumor molecular board, for  
9        instance, in IMPACT2 we had the board every two  
10       weeks and then on a weekly basis we discussed in  
11       our department of investigational cancer  
12       therapeutics, the specific molecular profiles, the  
13       annotations, all of these abnormalities and also  
14       we select -- we propose treatments based on their  
15       variable clinical trials.

16               We have to have -- then we screen these  
17       patients who have to have clinical trials  
18       available. We discuss with our patients -- we  
19       screen them so it is based also -- the selection  
20       of treatment on trial's availability and patient  
21       preference and we have to have sponsor approval as  
22       well as more importantly insurance approval to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 141

1 enroll and treat patients on clinical trials.

2 We have a stringent regulatory CRC/IRB/DSMB  
3 review of our clinical trials. Our review is  
4 included in all randomized trials and also we have  
5 trial prioritization that depends on the  
6 department, the timing and other factors that are  
7 internal at MD Anderson.

8 We have a specific -- a precision oncology  
9 decision support team that helps with the  
10 annotation of the clinical abnormalities and um,  
11 this support team aggregates data directly from  
12 clinicaltrials.gov and also if the trial was not  
13 active for two years at least the status is  
14 unknown, then it extracts the state names -- for  
15 instance if it is looking for trials that are  
16 conducted in Texas and the users sort data from  
17 various databases as you can see here -- COSMIC,  
18 National Library of Medicine, the European  
19 Bioinformatics Institute, ClinVar, dbSNP, Ensembl  
20 and the National Human Genome Research Institute.

21 So then once these reports are generated and  
22 a report is sent to the physicians and the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 142

1 physician discusses these annotations with their  
2 patients and doctors they are discussed as  
3 mentioned in weekly conferences, all the  
4 disciplinary conferences in order to prioritize --  
5 not only select treatments but also prioritize  
6 them based on information provided about business  
7 status morbidities and brought up to its ability.

8           How do we implement the CAP, AMP, and ASCO  
9 recommendations? So um, we -- probably about a  
10 year ago the different variants and how we  
11 prioritize them, we use in general these data.  
12 However we also take into consideration the  
13 continued involvement of data indicating that we  
14 can -- that a gene for instance, that's in  
15 alteration should be targetable and of course the  
16 term targetable includes available clinical trials  
17 with drugs that are known to inhibit the function  
18 of the gene.

19           And the challenging question is what -- how  
20 do we design clinical trials or how do we use the  
21 level of evidence to include basis of clinical  
22 trials?

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 143

1           In recent years in addition to tumor  
2           molecular profiles there are protocols who allow  
3           patient enrollment based on their cell free DNA  
4           analysis and as discussed earlier we have at times  
5           um, altering profiles from both tumor and cell  
6           free DNA and there is a lot to learn and we  
7           continue conducting clinical trials to understand  
8           the clinical significance of these alterations.

9           The old paradigm from moving to tumor type  
10          has changed completely and therefore now we deal  
11          with multiple alterations, this is a simplified  
12          schema slide of patients with lung cancer and  
13          there are mutations we see in several of these  
14          patients.

15          Also, more importantly with the introduction  
16          of immunotherapy PD-L1 and other new markers  
17          overlap with several of these alterations.

18          This is an example of a patient of mine with  
19          salivary cancer, treat with a BRAF V600E mutation,  
20          for instance, who was treated had um -- was  
21          treated with Vemurafenib but on a basket trial and  
22          had a complete PET response after two cycles of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 144

1 treatment -- so we have seen the model of changing  
2 from tumor, treating the tumor type to treating  
3 tumor type with a specific molecular alteration  
4 and seeing successful results in basket trials  
5 that we would not have seen otherwise if we did  
6 not have drugs available in this trial setting.

7 The last and most important perhaps question  
8 that I was asked to address in this presentation  
9 is what can the FDA do to move the field forward?

10 So the current status is that we have  
11 multiple clinical trials with correlative  
12 scientific endpoints, that there are dynamic  
13 changes in time and space of tumor,  
14 microenvironment as well as the circulating tumor  
15 CAN.

16 And in addition there are complex molecular  
17 networks, immune mechanisms, proteomic,  
18 transcriptome and epigenetic changes and we  
19 identify now multiple tumor and ct-DNA alterations  
20 and as well as immune abnormalities in individual  
21 patients.

22 There are prospective clinical trials with



1 adaptive design that we hope they will accelerate  
2 the drug approval process by reducing cost, time  
3 and number of patients.

4 So what can the FDA do about this field? We  
5 believe that we should facilitate the approval of  
6 platform diagnostics rather than requiring drug-  
7 specific companion diagnostic.

8 We should make the tumor NGS available to all  
9 patients and we're very pleased to say recently  
10 that some time which to be approved however this  
11 does not cover all bases with any tumor type early  
12 at the stage of the disease and it is definitely  
13 not covered by patient's insurance for all  
14 patients which would accelerate drug approval  
15 across tumor types based on biomarkers.

16 And we should continue to raise awareness to  
17 drug development ECO-system for the most efficient  
18 methodologies to determine effectiveness of novel  
19 drugs.

20 Those that are involved in drug development  
21 including investigators from pharmaceutical  
22 companies should be in discussions with the FDA to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 146

1 know ahead of time, even before they started  
2 designing a phase 1 trial, what is required and  
3 what is considered effective in order to design  
4 and conduct an effective clinical trial that will  
5 end to the FDA approval of the drug or drugs.

6 Also we should encourage basket trials and  
7 combination regiments with innovative design to  
8 expedite biomarker-based drug development rather  
9 than testing one drug for one marker for instance.

10 The FDA should lead the evolution to  
11 transition to the new environment and  
12 pharmaceutical companies -- although the FDA has  
13 shown a lot of flexibility and we saw a lot of  
14 approvals recently -- in pharmaceutical companies  
15 there are still a lot of resistance to move  
16 forward and many of these companies including  
17 statisticians and other um -- other people who  
18 play a major role in protocol approval, they are  
19 not flexible with protocol designs.

20 The FDA should continue to work and education  
21 and lead this transition to the new environment.  
22 Also they should provide leadership by encouraging

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 147

1 alignment in philosophy between FDA and IRBs.

2 Often we have noticed delays in the IRB  
3 approval of protocols that cause non-value  
4 enhancing delays for protocols that are already  
5 FDA approved.

6 The FDA should require minimal, essential  
7 data to decrease cost and complexity of trials.  
8 We're all aware of how the data that are not  
9 necessary can drive the cost and have, for  
10 instance, major CRO's that increase significantly  
11 the cost and the time required to complete the  
12 trial

13 And to encourage sophisticated phase 1-2  
14 trials with innovative design. They should help  
15 develop innovative bio-analytical methods that are  
16 better adapted to the current precision medicine  
17 environment for new classes of drugs such as for  
18 immune oncology, trials with new endpoints such as  
19 a two-year landmark analyses may be more  
20 meaningful than just a plain log-rank analyses.

21 This would continue to utilize the rapid  
22 approval process such as the breakthrough

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 148

1 designation and fast track programs. For rare  
2 mutations, the FDA should consider moving towards  
3 increasing use of expanded access patient data  
4 contributing to the approval of precision drugs  
5 for rare molecular alterations and diseases,  
6 rather than only considering patients treated on  
7 clinical trials.

8 And the expanded access program should be  
9 simplified. Also the FDA should consider  
10 developing a novel pathway to expedite drug  
11 approval based on successful results of well  
12 created and "N of 1" databases.

13 And finally, I believe that the FDA should  
14 capitalize urgently on the investment of the  
15 electronic medical records and implement  
16 interoperability integration with NextGen  
17 sequencing. In the United States almost every  
18 institution has now electronic medical records,  
19 we'll use Epic and will have invested a lot of  
20 energy and resources to build these programs and  
21 we should be able to access all NextGen sequencing  
22 patient's data as well as treatments and learn

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 149

1 from each patient.

2 And in my opinion the long-term plan should  
3 be that the FDA should direct setting up the  
4 informational infrastructure to be prepared for  
5 the artificial intelligence revolution which will  
6 be to use NGS data, EMR data to perform algorithm  
7 analysis using artificial intelligence in decision  
8 making for optimal drug selection for more  
9 effective drugs, for more patients, faster. Thank  
10 you for your attention.

11 DR. PATHAK: Thank you Dr. Tsimberidou. Now  
12 if all the speakers and all the panelists could  
13 come up. On the panel in addition to the speakers  
14 we have Dr. Neal Lindeman. He is an Associate  
15 Professor of Pathology and Director of the  
16 Molecular Diagnostic Lab at Brigham and Woman's  
17 Hospital, also affiliated with Dana-Farber and  
18 they do work for the Boston Children's Hospital  
19 and as I said he is representing AMP.

20 And we also have Dr. John Pfeifer, he's a  
21 Professor of Pathology, Vice Chair for Clinical  
22 Affairs and the Interim Division Chief for

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 150

1 Washington University, St. Louis Pathology and he  
2 is representing CAP.

3 So first of all I'd like to thank all the  
4 speakers for, your diversity of perspectives and  
5 experience that they've shared in their  
6 presentations.

7 And they basically, you know, we haven't  
8 heard from Dr. Pfeifer yet or Dr. Lindeman so you  
9 know one of the things we would like to learn from  
10 this symposium is a level of evidence that you use  
11 in clinical decision making at your institution.

12 And we've heard that Dr. Kulkarni basically  
13 aligns with the AMP guidelines and so does Dr.  
14 McLeod's group but they have their own grading  
15 system and Dr. Tsimberidou is also aligned with  
16 that. Dr. Lindeman, can you comment on how you  
17 use the levels of evidence in terms of variant  
18 reporting and directing patient care?

19 DR. LINDEMAN: Sure, thank you very much. So  
20 we're in the process of transitioning from the  
21 system that we used before to the guidelines that  
22 I actually helped write along with Lia and Shashi

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 151

1 but we haven't quite made that transition yet.

2 We have a five-tiered system -- it's very  
3 similar to the systems that you have heard earlier  
4 today where the 5th tier is actually the known  
5 benign variants, we don't even report those.

6 So we really only report the first 4, the  
7 VUS's are in tier 4. The clearly actionable  
8 alterations, whether they are for diagnosis,  
9 prognosis or therapy selection are in tier 1 and  
10 most of our decision points hinder between tier 2  
11 and tier 3 and for us the tier 3 alterations are  
12 investigational targets, they are prognostic  
13 alterations where there isn't a very clear  
14 definitive treatment algorithm based on the  
15 prognostic significance such as the decision to  
16 transplant that was addressed earlier or they're  
17 highly associated with a diagnosis but don't  
18 establish it in and of itself.

19 And those have fallen to what we consider the  
20 actionable alterations, any of that -- whether  
21 it's tier 1 or tier 2, and then the tier 3's are  
22 the things for which there's investigational data,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 152

1 animal models, cell line studies, a pathway that  
2 can be targeted but the specific alteration hasn't  
3 been well studied.

4 DR. PATHAK: Dr. Pfeifer?

5 DR. PFEIFER: Yeah, we follow the guidelines  
6 - the AMP guidelines. One of the authors on that  
7 paper was a member of our group, Dr. Eric  
8 Duncavage so we follow those guidelines almost to  
9 the letter.

10 I think that Neal -- I'm going to just say  
11 that Neal pretty much summarized exactly the way  
12 we approach things at Wash U so if you want to  
13 know the details of what we do just read what Neal  
14 said and we do the same thing.

15 DR. PATHAK: Okay, so um, you know it's good  
16 that the AMP ASCO CAP guidelines came out with a  
17 basic framework, but basically at the point of  
18 care or in practice there's also the issue of you  
19 know, investigational targets and the use of pre-  
20 clinical data like in vitro or in vivo and you  
21 know, when you're dealing with patient care you  
22 want to ensure efficacy and also safety as Dr.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 153

1       McLeod mentioned.

2               So I'd like to hear from everyone as to how  
3       this type of in vitro, maybe in vivo, data should  
4       be used optimally and how can you aggregate this  
5       type of information across the country as Dr.  
6       Tsimberidou just sort of mentioned so we can move  
7       the field forward.

8               DR. PFEIFER: So I'm going to make a comment  
9       to sort of establish a foundation for that.

10       Because when we come to a conversation like that  
11       which is very important and I don't mean to pre-  
12       empt your question or anything like that.

13               I just want to establish a foundation for  
14       this conversation which I think is often ignored  
15       in this which has already been touched on a couple  
16       of times this morning and that is that NGS testing  
17       -- that NGS is a method, it's not a test.

18               We all, in our laboratories, use NGS methods  
19       which are these massively parallel sequencing  
20       methods that provide digital information as  
21       methods to support clinical tests that we have to  
22       do.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 154

1           And I want to use an example that's come up a  
2       couple of times this morning to help underscore  
3       this conversation that we're about to have about  
4       the use of how we use it in support of clinical  
5       trials.

6           And that means that all of us who are at  
7       academic institutions and even those in the  
8       commercial sector, we design tests that meet a  
9       patient care need and at an academic institution  
10      those patient care needs often are different  
11      between different institutions because they have  
12      different areas of focus or different groups that  
13      are doing a specific thing.

14          So for example at our institution it's well-  
15      known that we're the -- now I think the second  
16      part just transplant group at Wash U. And so we  
17      have recently developed an assay which we refer to  
18      as Myeloseq which is designed around a UMI based  
19      methodology -- now just bear with me here, there's  
20      a point to this.

21          The UMI methodology, unique molecular  
22      identifiers, also sometimes globally known as

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 155

1        molecular barcodes -- assays designed around that  
2        approach have a much lower false negative rate --  
3        that is to say they're more sensitive because you  
4        use read families and you can and so the data  
5        analysis has a much higher sensitivity.

6                Now it's interesting to note that this  
7        morning Dr. Berger mentioned this in the context  
8        of their battleship assay that they use across all  
9        their patients is this other assay design that  
10       they're interested in using and Shashi has  
11       mentioned it -- Dr. Kulkarni has mentioned it this  
12       morning that that's actually the assay design that  
13       they use for their tests.

14               At Wash U we have a test -- our comprehensive  
15       cancer test that doesn't use UMI methodology but  
16       we have a Myeloseq assay that does. Now the point  
17       is that it not only has a much lower false  
18       positive rate -- false negative rate, it has a  
19       much lower false negative rate -- false positive  
20       rate, meaning it has higher sensitivity and  
21       specificity both.

22               Now the point in all of this is to say that

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 156

1 we would issue a report based on that Myeloseq  
2 assay that would disagree from what our own GPS  
3 laboratory would do and a number of other  
4 laboratories that were performing a comprehensive  
5 cancer test.

6 And so you would be stuck in a situation  
7 where you are saying laboratories have results  
8 that differ. Is this because there is a  
9 difference in their bioinformatics pipelines --  
10 they're annotating variants' different, they can't  
11 find the variants in the same way.

12 And this raises two points -- first of all  
13 that because NGS is a methodology and not a test,  
14 different tests are going to produce different  
15 data that depending on the bioinformatics  
16 pipeline, you're going to get different answers  
17 and that doesn't mean that one pipeline for doing  
18 the annotation is better or worse than another, it  
19 just means that those pipelines are tuned to the  
20 specific tests.

21 And so in all of this conversation I think  
22 it's important to remember that at the fundamental

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 157

1 level we're talking about individual tests that  
2 we're running and so as FDA considers these issues  
3 and we as a community, we need to recognize that  
4 what's appropriate for one test isn't necessarily  
5 the most appropriate bioinformatics pipeline or  
6 interpretation for another.

7 And the second real problem comes at the  
8 clinical side. If one of our HEME OC people got a  
9 result from the MSK tester foundation, went and  
10 got that result confused with the Myeloseq assay,  
11 they could make a completely inappropriate  
12 clinical decision.

13 And so that's the point -- it's sort of a  
14 two-part point and it just sets the stage that  
15 when we talk about how these assays support  
16 perhaps the clinical research that's going on at  
17 our institution, we need to understand that the  
18 assays themselves are fundamentally different in  
19 the way that they're designed or what their  
20 intended use is -- so sorry for that.

21 DR. LINDEMAN: I'd just like to echo what  
22 John said very eloquently right, so the design of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 158

1       an assay for a specific population in its medical  
2       center such as ours, at Dana-Farber is tailored to  
3       the needs of the patients and their and our  
4       clinical constituency at the Dana-Farber and it is  
5       a medical physician activity.

6               And two different tests can have two  
7       different results not because one of them is wrong  
8       but because of the way they're designed. And just  
9       like the same patient could go to two different  
10      oncologists and get two different treatment  
11      recommendations and that doesn't mean that both of  
12      them -- one of those oncologist's is wrong.

13              It's a stylistic preference, it's a  
14      difference in understanding the literature and how  
15      to apply it to each individual patient and we make  
16      that at scale at our cancer centers, but it is  
17      essentially the same kind of distinction.

18              DR. PATHAHK: Dr. Tsimberidou?

19              DR. TSIMBERIDOU: From a clinical perspective  
20      we have a large number of clinical trials so with  
21      specific targeting specific molecular alterations  
22      in oncology trials.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 159

1           I think the key issue is first of all what  
2           level of evidence does someone use to design a  
3           clinical trial? How do we prioritize this trial?

4           For instance there are genetic alterations  
5           that carry more value or weight in determining or  
6           causing carcinogenesis compared to either  
7           alterations.

8           And we select treatment based on what trials  
9           are available. On the other hand I believe that  
10          we should separate where the level is very high to  
11          recommend a treatment that is more likely to  
12          benefit the patient.

13          And when we exhaust treatments that are  
14          likely to benefit then we can go to the lower --  
15          use lower level of evidence for instance phase 1  
16          trials with novel agents that have demonstrated  
17          evidence in in vitro or pre-clinical data of  
18          activity and we can -- if this is for instance, a  
19          patient with a last -- who have exhausted standard  
20          treatments or other higher or other drugs that  
21          they are more likely to benefit them than which  
22          were within all of them on these trials.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 160

1           The other key issue I believe, is the lack of  
2           inadequate trials with combinations or basket  
3           trials because what the trend I see in recent  
4           years is that we have one drug against one  
5           molecular alteration for instance, and we spend a  
6           lot of time and energy enrolling patients for  
7           these trials.

8           Whereas, if we were able to combine targeted  
9           therapies with some cytotoxics even, or  
10          immunooncology drugs, then the probability to see  
11          a response would be more, in my opinion, higher.

12          So these are the novel designs we should  
13          investigate as well as basket trials.

14          DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. McLeod?

15          DR. MCLEOD: I think -- I think one of the  
16          aspects that we're not very good at, at least at  
17          my institution, is providing good guidance for  
18          test ordering and the limitations and positives of  
19          a given test.

20          We've all seen the cases come in from the  
21          outside where their oncologist ordered an EGFR  
22          hotspot test and then wondered why they didn't



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 161

1 find that variant that wasn't on the panel and it  
2 happens over and over again and we need to be  
3 aware of that.

4 We provide much better guidance around drugs  
5 partly because the margin on drugs is higher. We  
6 float our institutions on drug margin and  
7 therefore we better pay attention to it.

8 The testing part we kind of hope that some  
9 poor sap in the send out lab does a good job or  
10 some technician in pathology has the backbone to  
11 stand up to some high-volume oncologist -- it's  
12 just not a very good approach.

13 I think there's opportunity both in terms of  
14 level of evidence but also in terms of the  
15 discussion that we've just been having -- the  
16 nuances of the tests to try to make this is much  
17 better approach and that's me answering the  
18 question that I couldn't remember what you asked.

19 So I answered the question that I wanted to  
20 answer.

21 DR. PATHAK: Okay Dr. Kulkarni?

22 DR. KULKARNI: I remember the question so

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 162

1 I'll stick to that. I think his question was how  
2 do we use the in vitro level data and functional  
3 data in the levels of evidence?

4 So you know the AMP ASCO CAP guidelines have  
5 considered that as one of the levels of evidence  
6 so it's factored in. Of course it's not level 1  
7 and level 1 if it's stand-alone but if it's in  
8 association with solid clinical data or a cohort  
9 of patients then it's used as an agent rather than  
10 stand-alone.

11 So if it's just a stand-alone then the tiers  
12 -- I don't remember exactly if it's tier 3, B or 4  
13 or something -- it's not benign but it's just  
14 before the benign so.

15 DR. PATHAK: Okay that's very useful feedback  
16 from all of you and thank you Shashi and -- Dr.  
17 Kulkarni, I'm sorry and Anderson for your input  
18 and you know getting to the platform question --  
19 that raises you know a host of very interesting  
20 follow on questions because when you use these  
21 unique molecular identifiers you can probably get  
22 down to very low allele frequencies.

1           And we had a discussion in the previous  
2           session about allele frequencies and how  
3           meaningful they are and whether it's possible to  
4           be over-interpreting a low allele frequency in a  
5           sub-clonal population.

6           I mean are there efforts to sort of codify  
7           allele frequency a little bit better or allow  
8           another sort of twist to the question is allele  
9           frequency is often a function of tumor content so  
10          should tumor content and allele frequency be  
11          carefully captured in future databases?

12          DR. PFEIFER: I fear that I have somehow  
13          created some confusion in here. What I meant to  
14          say by my previous comments is that NGS methods  
15          are used for tests.

16          DR. PATHAK: Right.

17          DR. PFEIFER: And questions about the  
18          significance of allele fractures depend on the  
19          tests that you have designed.

20          DR. PATHAK: Right, right.

21          DR. PFEIFER: So if you're looking at a solid  
22          tumor test in a patient with non-small cell lung

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 164

1 cancer or liver cancer or colon cancer -- there,  
2 it's very well established that there are, you  
3 know, the genetic instability that there are copy  
4 number variations and that can change what -- the  
5 significance of a calculated allele fraction and  
6 certainly the tumor cellularity.

7 So in our shop we are very reluctant to put -  
8 - we're very careful not to over-emphasize the  
9 variant allele fraction. We rarely at the time of  
10 interpretation -- although sometimes you do, go  
11 back and look at the calculated tumor cellularity  
12 at the time that the specimen, you know, was  
13 sessioned into our laboratory.

14 In contrast, when you're using an assay that  
15 uses UMI's and you're specifically looking for  
16 minimum residual disease or very small clones,  
17 then you're right -- your allele fraction is  
18 extremely low but then you're using an assay  
19 design that is specifically looking for very rare  
20 clones.

21 And if you're down there around not 1% but  
22 .1% or even maybe a log lower than that. Now all

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 165

1 of a sudden if very rare clones happen to have a  
2 little copy number amplification in there, that's  
3 not really the same -- you're not really looking  
4 using an assay to ask the same question as you are  
5 at the time that the patient presents -- at the  
6 primary presentation for a tumor or a gross  
7 metastasis, so sorry.

8 DR. LINDEMAN: So basically I would agree  
9 with what John -- we're just agreeing with each  
10 other here but it depends on the assay design. So  
11 some of them -- allele fraction is important and  
12 it's rigorous and some less so.

13 For our particular assay it is an important  
14 consideration as is the tumor content, as is the  
15 copy number assessment. We actually reconcile  
16 those in our report. So we do put the allele  
17 fraction and then we explain it in the context of  
18 the observed tumor content.

19 We re-review the slides on every case we do  
20 as well as the copy number. And we use that to  
21 help guide the person reading the report as to how  
22 to interpret each of the variants and whether it

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 166

1 is reflective of a sub-population or not and we  
2 don't have the benefit of paired germlines so it  
3 also helps us in that context as well to identify  
4 likely germline variants.

5 And I believe that's all part of the  
6 guideline document.

7 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I agree that all of these  
8 components are important and they should be listed  
9 in the report. Earlier it was discussed that they  
10 should not be mandatory. In my opinion as a  
11 clinical investigator I believe that we call all  
12 use this data to interpret clinical outcomes,  
13 particularly because patient's have multiple  
14 molecular alterations.

15 They have immune abnormalities or immune  
16 markers and we need to know what will be the  
17 interaction of these markers and how we will  
18 prioritize treatments.

19 So this is, in my opinion, a key issue in the  
20 description of the findings.

21 DR. MCLEOD: We certainly use it but we use  
22 it in a semi-quantitative way. So because we do

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 167

1 primarily tumor only sequencing it does help tip  
2 the scale if one considers a germline variant and  
3 at least to send them for germline testing.

4 With all the caveats of (inaudible) that are  
5 present. If someone has a variant of that 37% and  
6 another one at 43%, we don't think those are  
7 different and call it poly-clonal and -- but it  
8 can, certainly with longitudinal testing either  
9 tissue or more commonly liquid biopsy, one can  
10 look at trends in terms of a rising clone that  
11 seems to be a resisting clone and when to  
12 intervene based on that.

13 The one caveat with the liquid biopsies is  
14 that rarely do we get the denominator and um, that  
15 part I think, is especially important because so  
16 much of the denominator is normal DNA and we've  
17 even, with one well-known company, start asking  
18 just for basically reads -- how many reads, rather  
19 than the percentage because we're wondering if  
20 someone sneezed prior to their test being taken  
21 and therefore the denominator is higher.

22 So you know there's some work to be done

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 168

1           there but it does have some utility.

2           DR. PATHAK: Dr. Kulkarni?

3           DR. KULKARNI: I'll be very brief. I have  
4           not a whole lot to add but I think with using  
5           UMI's we have extreme high sensitivity than what  
6           we know what we can do with it.

7           And again, understanding the complexity of  
8           the biology itself and technical limitations, we  
9           do put the allele frequency in the report to be  
10          used later.

11          And of course we use this internally to have  
12          -- understand the integrity of that particular run  
13          looking at copy number changes and all that. But  
14          I would add that as we are starting to curate  
15          clinical grade variance in ClinVar using the  
16          ClinGen somatic workgroup platform, we are asking  
17          the investigators to put weight on allele  
18          frequency and the type of -- a little bit of  
19          detail of the type of assay used, you might not.

20          So I think as we build this repository with  
21          outcome and more clinical data, we will -- we will  
22          know more how to use this.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 169

1 DR. PATHAK: Yes, thank you so much. So um,  
2 that was very sort of insightful, illuminating  
3 input from the panel on that particular question  
4 which came up earlier today.

5 But you know one of the things that I am  
6 curious about really is how does the actual  
7 variant interpretation process occur after  
8 institution?

9 Do you use informatics pipelines that you  
10 developed yourself, do you use databases -- what  
11 is the role of molecular tumor boards and how do  
12 you sort of integrate this information when  
13 different databases may disagree?

14 DR. LINEMAN: So maybe I'll take a stab at  
15 that first. So for us we use the databases as a  
16 resource, not as part of a device. And so I like  
17 to think of the database kind of like a textbook,  
18 just a very highly searchable one.

19 And it's a repository of information and  
20 there are several of them and just like there are  
21 several textbooks that you can use and the  
22 interpretation that we do is done by our physician

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 170

1           staff so we're a little bit fortunate I guess.

2                   We have 31 physicians on our faculty and we  
3           have several on every day and that's senior  
4           faculty and then we have our trainees, our  
5           residents and fellows and we have some doctoral  
6           scientists.

7                   And we spend a lot of time going through each  
8           report similar to Mike's about 150 or so a week  
9           and we incorporate the signal data that we get off  
10          the analyzer with the medical knowledge with  
11          what's found in databases and literature searches  
12          as well as since we're at one institution, the  
13          medical record and accessing what's going on with  
14          each patient.

15                  And we make a customized report for everyone.  
16          We store that knowledge in a knowledge base which  
17          we have been building up over the last 5 years so  
18          we can pull back in our previous interpretations  
19          but then we modify them as necessary for each  
20          individual case.

21                  DR. PFEIFER:   So we do very much the same  
22          thing -- geez Neal it could be like one of us and

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 171

1       not both of us here. But we do the similar -- a  
2       similar process.

3               There are some minor differences in that we  
4       have a bioinformatics pipeline that essentially  
5       pre-templates the report so we have this database  
6       that we draw from that draws from all the publicly  
7       available databases and we have some licenses for  
8       others and then all that information is pre-  
9       templated into the report based on the various  
10      tiers of evidence.

11             Every single report though at that point then  
12      -- as Neal's phrase, goes in front of a faculty  
13      member who has sub-specialty boards in molecular  
14      pathology -- whether it's through the ABMGG  
15      pathway or the American Board of Pathology  
16      pathway.

17             And so all of those variant calls are  
18      reviewed -- not that the variant calls  
19      interpretations are reviewed to make sure that  
20      they're appropriate in the context of the patient.

21             Now this is a very labor intensive -- very  
22      labor intensive process and one of the reasons we

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 172

1 do it is because we are all after all an academic  
2 institution and we have trainees and this is part  
3 of our process.

4 It is interesting to keep in mind that we  
5 have trainees that are at our institution and so  
6 every case when it comes to me has already been  
7 reviewed by a trainee or what we call these  
8 variant scientists -- people who are masters or  
9 PhD level who pre-template those.

10 Trainees have this um, wonderful habit of  
11 changing the level of a variant call in a way that  
12 I wouldn't have changed it but causes me -- forces  
13 me to think about things that I wouldn't have  
14 thought about on my own.

15 And they create a lot of inefficiencies but  
16 they also ask a lot of really interesting  
17 questions. And so at the end of the day, if it's  
18 not entirely clear what should happen, we sit down  
19 as a small group and discuss why do you think that  
20 should be a level 1 versus a level 3 or a level 4?

21 And we -- as they do in Neal's shop, after we  
22 come to a decision we write a comment and that is

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 173

1       stored by our informatics pipeline using natural  
2       language functionality so the next time we come up  
3       with a patient who has thymic carcinoma of  
4       squamous morphology, et cetera, et cetera, and a  
5       mutual kit, that is automatically offered up in  
6       the pre-templated version of the report as  
7       something we could draw from, so we're aware of  
8       that.

9               DR. PATHAK: Yes, so another part of the  
10       original question was -- that I asked, which  
11       actually which I forgot to mention, was how do you  
12       use your internal databases and your internal  
13       experience you know, as you have just mentioned?

14              I mean even for the quality of NGS calls?

15              DR. MCLEOD: Our health research informatics  
16       database has just over 600,000 patient's worth of  
17       data in it in which a small subset has had  
18       molecular.

19              But it's been very useful in that we can --  
20       first of all we can look at the tens of thousands,  
21       not hundreds, that have had the molecular and ask  
22       questions about have we seen this before at this

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 174

1 institution?

2 Have we seen it at some other institutions,  
3 et cetera? If we've seen it at our institution we  
4 can then go straight to that data and understand,  
5 okay in the 14 people where this happened, here's  
6 what they received, here's what happened.

7 It's anecdotal and 14 people is barely a case  
8 series but it at least gives us something to look  
9 at. We also have more of a therapeutics  
10 orientation at that stage so typically what we're  
11 looking at is what we call VAKS -- a variant of  
12 almost known significance.

13 So it is something in a domain that matters  
14 but we have never seen it before. And so then we  
15 even get to the point of looking at in rare cases,  
16 the protein docking information -- all this kind  
17 of stuff that we don't believe should drive  
18 therapeutic decisions but could allow us to have a  
19 hint at whether we should even think about this  
20 therapeutic.

21 But that's you know, again, down to the tie-  
22 breaker where we're happy to have anything. You

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 175

1 know something is better than nothing. Often is  
2 where we get to and the databases will help with  
3 that.

4 DR. PATHAK: Thank you.

5 DR. TSIMERIDOU: I think the tumor boards are  
6 very important to decide -- determine which  
7 treatment a patient should receive. And they  
8 should in our institution, of course we have the  
9 precision oncology decision support team that  
10 provides the reports based on -- with molecular  
11 profiles done, NextGen sequence system was used  
12 and then we have interpretation of all things and  
13 it matters to us as I shared earlier with clinical  
14 trials if they're available.

15 But I think what is important is the move  
16 from this objective selection of treatment that  
17 happens in clinic by one oncologist to the more  
18 objective that will be reviewed in a multi-  
19 disciplinary fashion by several experts in the  
20 field and in my opinion is very important to  
21 incorporate the purview of the expert pathologist,  
22 what was missing, in my opinion's, expertise.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 176

1           So we have to have experts in the decision-  
2           making process in precision medicine. The other  
3           challenge I have seen recently is that with um,  
4           FDA approvals -- for instance the approval of  
5           fludarabine for MSI hypoplasia.

6           We have to be -- to incorporate these changes  
7           very quickly in our practice in order for  
8           instance, MSI status for all patients because  
9           automatically these patients have approved  
10          fludarabine and we should keep up and make sure  
11          that our systems are updated continuously with  
12          what is FDA approved because we need -- when we're  
13          discussing using molecular profiles and different  
14          levels of evidence it would be, I think, important  
15          for a patient to receive therapy approved  
16          treatment and then select the investigation  
17          treatment based on profiles.

18          DR. PFEIFER: It's an interesting question as  
19          to where the line ends between the technical part  
20          of the testing and the practice of medicine, if  
21          you will, begin.

22          One of the things that I was fascinated by in



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 177

1       these excellent talks this morning -- I keep  
2       looking at Mike because he happens to be in the  
3       front row here is -- I think we're all -- the  
4       ideal here is that all of us are drawing from the  
5       same or similar databases.

6               So for these variant -- you know, these level  
7       1 or level 2's that we all agree on those and that  
8       our software comes up -- can find those -- our  
9       bioinformatics tools and that they're annotated in  
10      the same way.

11             And by annotation I mean that the variant is  
12      annotated according to standard um, standard  
13      procedures so that we're all calling the same  
14      variant the same thing so we could find it and we  
15      know that this is not necessarily a straight-  
16      forward thing sometimes.

17             Then it's -- then the annotation includes  
18      what drugs that this is responsive to in what  
19      tumor types and so we're getting that same level  
20      1, level 2 and maybe level 3 right -- that's  
21      fundamental.

22             I personally, sometimes I'm a rather cynical

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 178

1       guy and I wonder if that's actually happening out  
2       there. I mean we're all drawing -- we have our  
3       own bioinformatics tools -- that is the first goal  
4       is to make sure that that's happening.

5               That, to me, is a component of the test. You  
6       want the test to -- that test report at the  
7       initial level -- we call it the templated report,  
8       to have that right -- to have that right.

9               Then there's this question about once the  
10      report is issued, where do different institutions  
11      draw the line as to what is also included in that  
12      report?

13              At academic institutions that you've heard us  
14      talk about that includes some component of the  
15      practice of medicine -- interpreting what that  
16      means in that patient in conversation with our  
17      clinical colleagues.

18              Well that perhaps muddies the water as to  
19      where the test ends and the interpretation of the  
20      practice of medicine begins. In other  
21      laboratories it might just stop with what we would  
22      call the pre-templated report, although even if it

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 179

1 stops there that's fantastic, but we should all  
2 get to that point correct.

3 We should all be exactly the same at that so  
4 I don't know whether that's helpful but.

5 DR. PATHAK: No, no, absolutely. So you  
6 know, it's great that there's, you know, emerging  
7 institutional knowledge at every institution or  
8 most institutions.

9 But one of the problems I see is making sense  
10 of rare variants. And I mean, I think that Dr.  
11 Tsimberidou mentioned earlier that there should be  
12 some type of effort in terms of gathering together  
13 all this information and sort of, you know, maybe  
14 like a meta-database or something.

15 And have you been -- this question is for  
16 everyone -- have you been actively participating  
17 in these type of activities, like contributing  
18 data to databases and registries and what's the  
19 utility and how can we sort of harmonize the  
20 system so that we could produce sort of the  
21 harmonic output that Dr. Pfeifer sort of alluded  
22 to?

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 180

1 DR. KULKARNI: I think I will take a stab at  
2 this. So yes, so we are firstly our institution  
3 is contributing to ClinVar database and I think we  
4 are getting more and more partners from industry  
5 and academy to participate in the ClinGen somatic  
6 workgroup.

7 I think that will drive this much further.  
8 Rather than just focusing on the standardization  
9 of the way the data are interpreted -- at the end  
10 when it's in the database I think we have to do a  
11 lot of work upfront.

12 So the way we do the workflow in the  
13 interpretation is similar to what my friends and  
14 colleagues have mentioned, you know -- faculty  
15 members, board certified pathologists,  
16 geneticists, fellows and all of that.

17 In addition to this -- because we had a large  
18 clinical lab with 150,000 test volume per year, we  
19 just could not take this and scale it up because  
20 it's such a labor intensive process.

21 And we do extreme complex testing like whole  
22 exome sequencing and germline and all that so in

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 181

1       order to make it scalable we have created a new  
2       division called "Clinical Genomics  
3       Interpretation".

4               We have about 20 PhD level scientists -- we  
5       call them clinical genomic scientists and we have  
6       standardized SOP's and so we are trying to make it  
7       very standardized and we don't want to have two  
8       separate -- just like John said, you know, where  
9       does it stop to being a technical interpretation  
10      versus the practice of medicine?

11             I think in our organization practice of  
12      medicine starts when the board certified person is  
13      signing out any changes. But before that I want  
14      to make it standardized and run of the mill and  
15      very scalable. So we are putting those SOP's  
16      together. We have done quite a lot of work in not  
17      only germline but somatic also.

18             In addition to doing this we are partnership  
19      with Mayo College of Medicine and Mayo Clinical  
20      Labs to come up with standardization. In about a  
21      year or so we will have a conference in Houston  
22      where we are all going to get together.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 182

1           We'll have workshops where we will be giving  
2           in silico data to all these people. Essentially  
3           this is a new career path for a lot of people --  
4           clinical genomic scientists, ovarian scientists,  
5           but there is no standardization or board  
6           certificate for that.

7           So we're trying to imitate some of that  
8           through partnering with big labs who do similar  
9           kind of work so I think it will be a start but,  
10          you know, just you know, needs more work.

11          DR. PATHAK: Okay, unless someone wants to  
12          speak I think we need to take questions now. Does  
13          someone say any thoughts or final words on this?

14          DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I would just like -- I  
15          would like to add that at the end of the day we're  
16          going to have access to drugs because we do all of  
17          this interpretation and very detailed reports.

18          And then you have a list of 20 genome  
19          abnormalities and you have -- you will be lucky if  
20          you have one clinical trial or one drug that the  
21          patient can have access to and that their  
22          insurance will approve or the trial will allow,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 183

1       based on reasonable criteria.

2               So there is a lot of work also to do from  
3       there forward to get the drug to the patient.

4               DR. PATHAK:   Sure.

5               DR. LINDEMAN:  I would actually like to say  
6       one thing.  So the question was about rare  
7       variants and I just want to make the point if it  
8       isn't obvious and someone joked about who my  
9       daughter is going to date.

10              But there is a difference between the  
11       germline space and the somatic space and the rare  
12       variant problem -- and it is a problem, is rare in  
13       cancer for a certain reason.

14              And so it's just important to understand that  
15       the infrastructure that applies for inherited  
16       disorders is a little bit different from what's  
17       really relevant in cancer.

18              And most of the calls that these assays make  
19       are pretty clear, and quickly and easily bend into  
20       these most actionable categories.

21              DR. PATHAK:  Okay, thank you so much and we  
22       have time for questions now if anyone wants to ask

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 184

1           questions?

2                   DR. MCLEOD:   Maybe questions about the lunch  
3           menu?

4                   DR. PATHAK:   Yes, please introduce yourself.

5                   ANICO:   Hi, my name is Anico and I have a  
6           question on this manual creation which feeds into  
7           these databases even though you know, there are  
8           different levels of checks that you can implement.

9                   Should we worry about, you know, people make  
10          -- human beings making errors creating these  
11          databases?   And I think one of the um -- follow-up  
12          on that would be I appreciate that there are some  
13          committees that review the level of evidence.

14                  I'm assuming that also effects the turnaround  
15          time so I was wondering if you could comment on  
16          those two?

17                  DR. LINDEMAN:   Yeah, turnaround time -- so  
18          that was our big initiative last year was to try  
19          and turn a six week test into a two week test  
20          which I'm glad to say we were able to do, but it  
21          wasn't easy.

22                  And it came basically by putting an awful lot



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 185

1 more people on the project as well as some other  
2 process redesigns. Can a human make a mistake?  
3 Sure. A human can always make a mistake.

4 We have a little bit of a gauntlet that each  
5 of those curations go through so it's got to get  
6 through actually three -- I didn't describe it  
7 completely, but three sets of reviewers before it  
8 goes out.

9 We have embedded our faculty. We have a  
10 faculty member with each of the disease centers at  
11 the Dana-Farber so we don't rely exclusively on  
12 the tumor boards which Howard kind of made me  
13 chuckle because they do tend to be really kind of  
14 look at this weird thing next.

15 But those embedded relationships are critical  
16 so every oncologist at our center has a member of  
17 our team that they have a personal interaction  
18 with and connection with and we go to their  
19 meetings every week.

20 And then as we encounter those same variants  
21 we do call them back up and sort of pre-populate  
22 and we review them. And if we see there's a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 186

1 mistake, there's an opportunity for the next  
2 person to edit it and go back and contact if a  
3 mistake was made or more accurately really it's  
4 sort of medical knowledge that's changed.

5 And so the meaning of the study and the  
6 variant may have altered over time, but that's the  
7 process we have.

8 DR. PATHAK: Dr. McLeod?

9 DR. MCLEOD: I think part of it also is many  
10 of the institutions here or maybe all have  
11 training programs associated with them and so we  
12 have the benefit -- we have a personalized cancer  
13 medicine fellowship that's mainly medical  
14 oncologists, pathologists of various types and  
15 clinical pharmacologists, all of the same  
16 fellowship.

17 And so we have different lenses being viewed  
18 at these and they go back and as part of their  
19 early training part portion review past decisions.  
20 And it's -- would we still make that decision  
21 today and if so, what would we change et cetera.

22 Also, as John alluded to we also have a point

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 187

1       where if we've seen it before -- the language pops  
2       up we can then say alright, is that still true?

3               And so that's a component of it but humans  
4       are involved. Although I would remark that when  
5       computers were involved with the different AI  
6       approaches that have been taken to date, IBM  
7       Watson being the highest profile, they have not  
8       done better and have done worse, in my personal  
9       opinion.

10              So we're not there yet. There will be a day  
11       when AI, when HAL takes over and we're all working  
12       for them but we're not there yet.

13              DR. LINDEMAN: Actually in my experience the  
14       biggest mistakes are the informatics errors that  
15       sometimes happen behind the scenes in a systematic  
16       way and it's the manual process that catches them.

17              When the human makes a mistake, it's usually  
18       one at a time but when a computer makes a mistake  
19       it's much larger scale and so I'll just add that  
20       caveat for anyone running a lab -- know what your  
21       informatics is doing.

22              DR. PFEIFER: Yeah, we have, at Wash U in our

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 188

1 shop, we have worked very hard and Neal mentioned  
2 this -- there is this gray zone or there tends to  
3 be this gray zone between where the technical part  
4 of the test ends and the practice of medicine part  
5 begins.

6 And the interpretative piece to me is where  
7 the practice of medicine begins. We've worked  
8 very hard to make that core bioinformatics part of  
9 the technical component of the test.

10 We do not have time to go through in every  
11 single case and make sure the knowledge base is  
12 right and make sure that those pre-templated  
13 variants are correct.

14 We like everybody who runs a major lab, has  
15 invested a lot of resources to make sure that that  
16 point is right. I don't want anybody to be left  
17 with the impression that we're going back every  
18 single time we see a G12D and KRAS that somebody's  
19 going through the literature -- no.

20 All that stuff is pretty templated. We take  
21 -- we work very hard to get it as far down the  
22 path as we can so that the work that we do as far

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 189

1 as that interpretative piece, what does that mean  
2 in this patient?

3 Why would we move this variant from a level 4  
4 to a level 3 or maybe a level 2 so that we can  
5 actually dig deeper and make those finer calls,  
6 but I don't want anybody left with the impression  
7 that we're manually doing a lot of that work.

8 These pre-templated reports, the things that  
9 come to us are very sophisticated and very  
10 advanced so that we can spend our time on the  
11 really detailed clinical questions that are  
12 clinical colleagues have called on us.

13 You know when you see Mrs. Smith's stuff I  
14 want to know about this or that, so.

15 DR. PATHAK: Well thank you. We're running  
16 over but we can take the last two questions.

17 MR. ABAAN: So it's obvious that you all have  
18 really intricate workflows for running the  
19 evidence and making the final decisions. But I  
20 want to ask something about sharing the evidence  
21 between groups -- you know, besides ClinVar, when  
22 you find a novel discovery -- let's say there's a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 190

1 new variant that you found, you know, you dig in  
2 you found something you acted upon, you collected  
3 the outcome and said, yeah this is good, it works.

4 How does the sharing to the community work?  
5 Do you have a mechanism to say oh, you know, this  
6 worked out really well, you know, besides just  
7 publishing a paper and putting it again out there  
8 that somebody has to go dig and you know, bring it  
9 back into their knowledge base?

10 Because you each have your own knowledge  
11 bases but how does that knowledge get shared  
12 across?

13 DR. PFEIFER: So we used to do a really good  
14 job sharing and then HIPAA came along and our  
15 compliance office has really, really, really, made  
16 that difficult for us to do currently.

17 DR. MCLEOD: And, there are components of our  
18 health systems that think everything is worth a  
19 billion dollars and so if we give it away we're  
20 giving away the shop and that's a problem.

21 Most of this is paid for by the clinical  
22 enterprise not by the NAH and so there's a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 191

1 different level proprietary view that can come no  
2 that and it is a real friction between data  
3 sharing and method sharing in that context.

4 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: At MD Anderson we use it  
5 internally to make decisions about the level of  
6 evidence, the data we generate. But as we  
7 discussed, because of contracts with  
8 pharmaceutical companies and other you know,  
9 entities, we are very limited so we cannot  
10 publicly state otherwise other than you know,  
11 publishing articles and presenting them at the  
12 conferences.

13 MR. AUDIA: Niraj Audia -- it seems, looking -  
14 - keeping in mind at the end we need a companion  
15 diagnostic or the end result will be a companion  
16 diagnostic.

17 With so many touchpoints, how do you envision  
18 the final diagnostic to look like? Is this  
19 limiting us down to having a centralized model  
20 that you just have a CDX offered FMI or Sloan  
21 Kettering or wherever, or how do you enable this  
22 in a commercial setting to lead to a more

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 192

1 democratization of availability?

2 DR. LINDEMAN: So my personal preference would  
3 be rather than a companion diagnostic, have a  
4 companion analyte and specify the performance  
5 characteristics that a test needs to have in order  
6 to detect that analyte properly and not restrict  
7 it to a specific methodology and a specific assay.

8 So to say you need to detect the BRAF 600E at  
9 a certain level of sensitivity and accuracy and  
10 precision and that should be the determining  
11 factor.

12 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think the single companion  
13 diagnostic for one drug is not a functional or  
14 effective process. In my opinion, as an  
15 oncologist I would like to have panels across  
16 tumor types and screening as many alterations as  
17 possible because at the end of the day we cannot  
18 predict how many -- what alterations a patient  
19 has.

20 In 2007 when I started the personalized  
21 medicine program at MD Anderson we were able to  
22 order only one or two alterations. For instance,



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 193

1        BRAF for patients with melanoma or KRAS for lung  
2        cancer -- and we had an issue with a tumor so we  
3        could not -- we didn't have adequate tumor to  
4        order all the alterations.

5            Now, with so many drugs available and as we  
6        move forward in incorporating multiple data and  
7        not only for targeted therapies but also  
8        immunotherapies and other programs that are in  
9        development -- in my opinion, we cannot focus or  
10       stay on that model.

11           That model does not work for patients or  
12       healthcare providers who have to move to large  
13       panel approval across tumor types and to be done  
14       as early as possible so we can learn about  
15       patient's tumor biology and offer them the best  
16       treatments possible.

17           DR. PFEIFER: I totally agree with Neal on  
18       this. My problem with the companion diagnostic  
19       model as was just very nicely articulated is that  
20       process takes too long.

21           By the time that that approval comes along the  
22       field has moved on. The other problem with the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 194

1       companion diagnostic is it starts in my mind,  
2       mixing up NGS as a method with NGS as a test.

3           As Neal said, what we need is to recognize  
4       that we're using these massively parallel  
5       sequencing methods to run these clinical tests and  
6       the clinical scenario in which these tests are  
7       being ordered changes rapidly and so we're doing  
8       this Myeloseq assay which there's real concern  
9       internally is going to put our comprehensive  
10      cancer test out of business.

11           And I keep saying to people, they are  
12      providing completely separate pieces of  
13      information -- completely different levels of  
14      sensitivity and specificity.

15           So when an oncologist is confused, you know,  
16      about which of those tests to order, they think  
17      they're in competition -- they don't understand  
18      what we're doing. So my problem with the  
19      companion diagnostic is it has to be very clear  
20      that that has a very limited clinical, you know,  
21      utility and that the people who are out there --  
22      our clinical colleagues who are ordering these

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 195

1        tests, need to be aware that an NGS test is not  
2        the answer, it's the test that's designed to your  
3        patient's need.

4            And that's like the second or third time I've  
5        said that which to me is an indication that I  
6        really don't have anything to say to contribute to  
7        this panel.

8            DR. PATHAK: Well, um, I'd like to thank the  
9        panelists for the very interesting, illuminating  
10       discussion from multiple perspectives and I think  
11       we can break for lunch now. Thank you.

12            (Lunch break)

13  
14            DR. MADISON: I want to thank our morning  
15        speakers for a wonderful first two sessions, our  
16        moderators for providing some really good sets of  
17        Q and A for everyone that participated in the  
18        question and answer session from the audience.

19            We appreciate you taking some time to provide  
20        your input as well. As a reminder my name is  
21        Hisani Madison, I'm a Senior Scientific Reviewer  
22        in the Division of Molecular Genetics and

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 196

1 Pathology in CDRH -- Center for Devices and  
2 Radiological Health -- and I'll be the moderator  
3 for session three which is: Best practices for  
4 use of public and private databases for variant  
5 classification and interpretation in oncology.

6 And so our first speaker for today is Dr.  
7 Heidi Rehm. She is Director of the Partner's  
8 Laboratory for Molecular Medicine and an Associate  
9 Professor of Pathology at Brigham and Women's  
10 Hospital and Harvard Medical School.

11 She is a leader in defining standards for the  
12 interpretation of sequence variants and a  
13 principal investigator of ClinGen, providing free  
14 and publicly accessible resources to support the  
15 interpretation of genes and variants. Join me in  
16 welcoming Dr. Rehm.

17 DR. REHM: Thank you, it's a pleasure to be  
18 here. This has been a great conference so far.  
19 So I just have two disclosures -- I receive NIH  
20 funding for the ClinGen program and I am employed  
21 by labs that offer fee for service genetic testing  
22 at Partners and Broad Institute.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 197

1           I also just want to point out my general focus  
2           is more on germline diseases and I'll show  
3           examples that span particularly germline examples,  
4           but all of the principles I will talk about are  
5           applicable to both somatic and germline cancer  
6           which is obviously what we are talking about here  
7           today.

8           So I just wanted to start and think about the  
9           different data sources that we use to classify  
10          variants and where that information comes from.  
11          So I sort of divided things by publications,  
12          databases as well as clinical data that we get  
13          from healthcare providers.

14          So to just think about some of the different  
15          benefits and drawbacks of each of these sources --  
16          so it's actually hard to point behind me. I'm  
17          over here.

18          So for publications they're peer reviewed  
19          whereas databases don't have a lot of peer review.  
20          On the other hand, a lot of publications sit  
21          behind access fees and firewalls.

22          So it's difficult sometimes for the public to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 198

1       get access to papers and the research is often  
2       transient and sometimes you can't even contact  
3       whoever is listed as the contact person on that  
4       paper.

5             The peer review process is also highly  
6       variable -- almost never do the peer reviewers  
7       actually dive into the evidence on individual  
8       variants and whether they were classified  
9       appropriately.

10            The data is largely unstructured with limited  
11       clinical info on each of the variants -- it's more  
12       aggregate information. The variants are generally  
13       not QC'd for nomenclature and also it's difficult  
14       sometimes to discern a case that's present in  
15       multiple publications but is in fact the same  
16       case.

17            Yet the data is indexed in PubMed and is  
18       generally searchable except sometimes when those  
19       variants are deep in supplements.

20            For databases -- has the benefit that a lot of  
21       the data tends to be more structured and  
22       standardized in its fields -- the variants are

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 199

1 typically QC'd for nomenclature; there's a much  
2 lower barrier to submission -- your work doesn't  
3 have to be of broad interest and impact to get  
4 into a publication; and you could also share small  
5 bits of data one piece at a time which is more  
6 difficult in the publication arena where people  
7 may wait years to amass enough data to publish it.

8 Drawbacks on the databases -- there is also  
9 sometimes a fee for access, like the HGMD database  
10 and the inclusion of supporting evidence or an  
11 interpretation may vary in those databases.

12 Clinical data obviously, is incredibly useful  
13 for classifying variants but the quality of that  
14 data does depend on who's providing the data and  
15 in what format.

16 I've had rec forms filled out by  
17 administrative assistants and other things like  
18 that that are just incorrect. The other thing I  
19 think, in general, and this has been mentioned by  
20 Howard and Neal Lindeman and others -- a lot of  
21 the variants that we deal with are extremely rare  
22 and does require a global sharing to amass even

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 200

1       small amounts of data to classify variants.

2               Particularly, in germline cancer -- as Neal  
3       mentioned, a little less so in somatic -- but we  
4       still see lots of very rare variants even in  
5       somatic disease.

6               And so there are very few variants that really  
7       have enough data to take statistically robust  
8       approaches to interpretation to be able to do  
9       really large case control studies with very well  
10      validated functional assays.

11              A lot of what we deal with are small bits of  
12      information that we have to use to classify. So  
13      I'm going to walk through a few of the different  
14      databases that are in use today to get a sense of  
15      what's out there, what some of the benefits and  
16      drawbacks of each of those databases are.

17              So gnomAD and ExAC are two of the very large,  
18      incredible useful public databases of allele  
19      frequencies. This data has been free since 2014 -  
20      - data coming from over 138,000 exomes and  
21      genomes.

22              There are very robust allele frequencies,



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 201

1       there are sub-population frequencies, they have  
2       excluded severe pediatric disease and they also  
3       have a version that excludes cancer cases,  
4       specifically for the cancer community to use, and  
5       there are accessible quality metrics and views of  
6       the raw data that you can see on an individual  
7       variant level.

8           A major drawback though is that you largely  
9       cannot get access to a phenotype data on an  
10      individual case. But in those databases there is  
11      over 277 million variants in gnomAD and ExAC  
12      combined.

13           Human gene mutation database for germline  
14      variants has been around for a long time -- I  
15      think since 1993. It's probably the best source  
16      to identify germline variants reported in the  
17      literature. However, it comes with a high cost to  
18      get access.

19           And generally the curator simply enters the  
20      claims from the literature which are often not  
21      correct. This is just a figure from one of the  
22      papers that I published where for healthy genome

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 202

1       analysis only 8% of the variants reported in that  
2       database as pathogenic actually had evidence to  
3       support that claim -- so a huge issue with the  
4       direct dump of data from the literature.

5               From the 2018 stats, there are over 220,000  
6       variants in HGMD. The Leiden open variation  
7       database has been around for a while as well --  
8       since 2002. It has the advantage that users can  
9       actually set up their own instance of this  
10      database and put their own case level data into it  
11      and it actually does a reasonable job of allow you  
12      to track a basic data at the case level and then  
13      aggregate that up to a variant level.

14             The drawbacks are -- it's highly variable in  
15      terms of the content for any given gene, some are  
16      just completely devoid of any data, others  
17      limited, if somebody took on that role, are well  
18      curated -- so it's very variable. It's also  
19      difficult to get stats on what's in there because  
20      they added in a huge amount of genome and exome  
21      data that is sort of polluting the data on variant  
22      interpretation.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 203

1 ClinVar has been around since 2013. This data  
2 comes from many sources -- clinical labs,  
3 researchers, databases, other databases, clinics,  
4 patient registries -- the majority of it is from  
5 clinical labs, about 80%, and that data is  
6 reasonably kept up to date although the research  
7 and literature data is less kept up to date.

8 The system does distinguish by review status  
9 using that star system which I'll talk about a  
10 little bit later. The drawback is there are fewer  
11 structured submissions of case level data -- it's  
12 more of a variant level database with summarized  
13 evidence.

14 And the quality of the interpretations does  
15 vary, depending on the submitter. And supporting  
16 evidence is not present in about 19% of the  
17 entries.

18 As of this weekend there are over 375,000  
19 unique variants from 180 submitters from 63  
20 countries -- so very widespread use at this point.

21 I'm less familiar with the somatic cancer  
22 databases but there's a project called VICC, the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 204

1 Variant Interpretation Cancer Consortium that has  
2 been working to bring together a lot of these  
3 different databases.

4       You've heard about some of them this morning  
5 from different groups that are all working in the  
6 cancer space. One of the challenges with these  
7 databases is that they use a variety of custom  
8 nomenclature and ontologies. This is an example of  
9 the same variant representing three different ways  
10 and three different databases.

11       And so this group has been working to sort of  
12 bring these structures together. This effort  
13 began just in 2016 and they've now gotten 8 of the  
14 knowledge bases committed to share data and  
15 integrate it, 6 of them have been integrated so  
16 far and are accessible on this website, and  
17 representing over 17,000 variants that have been  
18 curated for somatic cancer.

19       And that is all freely accessible. You can  
20 get both downloads, API access, and they're also  
21 submitting entries to ClinVar and they've  
22 normalized the data structure now to the AMP

1 guidelines, so that's a large effort bringing some  
2 of the somatic cancer databases together.

3 If we look at what's in these databases now  
4 and think about how to use the information in  
5 there -- so this is just a figure from ClinVar  
6 looking at the top 10 genes in terms of numbers of  
7 variants.

8 And the three different bars represent the  
9 total unique variants, the variants by  
10 classification, and then conflicts. So using our  
11 ClinVar Miner tool we can look at conflicts in  
12 those data and the three different tiers,  
13 confidence, so pathogenic versus likely pathogenic  
14 which in ClinVar is not recorded as a conflict.

15 The orange is not clinically significant but  
16 VUS versus likely benign, and then this small  
17 little red tab there is the clinically significant  
18 variant.

19 Some of this is pathogenic, someone else says  
20 VUS likely benign or benign, so it gives you a  
21 sense of how many conflicts relative to the  
22 percentage of data is in there and those are an

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 206

1 area of work for us to resolve.

2 The other question is where do those conflicts  
3 come from? This is a nice paper from the Invitae  
4 group where they looked at the source, the type of  
5 collection method -- was it clinical testing  
6 literature from publications, research or curation  
7 efforts?

8 And you can see most of the conflicts do come  
9 from the published literature and a smaller set  
10 from the research, much less from clinical testing  
11 labs, particularly for cancer genes. A lot of the  
12 literature is not correct and represents outlier  
13 interpretations.

14 So overall the concordance in ClinVar,  
15 particularly for the medically significant  
16 differences, is quite high in ClinVar, but we  
17 still have the opportunity to resolve the smaller  
18 set of variants that are discordant.

19 And we've been doing projects to take the data  
20 and resolve it. We've been -- this is one of the  
21 early publications where we showed 87% resolution  
22 of the differences of interpretation that were in

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 207

1       there.

2               We've now scaled this project to encompass  
3       every clinical lab that's submitting to ClinVar in  
4       the germline space and we're doing an outlier  
5       approach where the lab that is the outlier, if  
6       there's two-thirds of the majority to agree, then  
7       is asked to first review the variant -- there's an  
8       auto advance going on here -- so they'll be sent  
9       the variant for review.

10              And that process allows us to resolve the  
11       majority without all of the labs having to  
12       reassess and then the remainder -- the 37% from  
13       this effort, then we share underlying evidence and  
14       work to resolve it after sharing data. So this is  
15       a major effort that's underway.

16              One of my goals and our goals as the ClinGen  
17       consortium is to get more evidence specifically in  
18       the database as opposed to having to call up a lab  
19       and ask them to send it.

20              80% of the entries today do have the  
21       supporting evidence in the database and you don't  
22       have to call them up and ask for it although most

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 208

1 of the labs that I talk to do sent it to me but  
2 that is a barrier.

3 And so we'd like to get more of that data.  
4 Some of the challenges is just harder to submit  
5 your case level data -- other labs feel they need  
6 specific consent to do that -- so we've been  
7 developing strategies to try to get more case  
8 level data in there.

9 One of them is using our Genome Connectpatient  
10 registry where patients actually agree to share  
11 their clinical reports and then we submit the  
12 variants to ClinVar, they fill out health surveys  
13 and all that data is then submitted to ClinVar, so  
14 we've done a lot of that submission.

15 There are other clinics that are now  
16 submitting paired data, so their clinical lab  
17 submits the variant interpretation and then they  
18 submit detailed phenotypic information.

19 So this is from Geisinger and you can see the  
20 very detailed clinical data that's being submitted  
21 into ClinVar with the interpretation that might  
22 have come from a different clinical lab.



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 209

1           Here's another example from the Stanford  
2           Center for Inherited Cardiovascular Disease where  
3           they submit their interpretations to ClinVar and  
4           I've highlighted in red some of the detailed  
5           phenotypic data that they add in to that  
6           interpretation.

7           And this is actually a variant that's an  
8           example of, you know, there are six  
9           interpretations -- all different, ranging from VUS  
10          to pathogenic. By aggregating all of the data in  
11          the ClinVar database together, the expert panel  
12          was able then to classify that as pathogenic by  
13          bringing the detailed case level evidence that's  
14          presented in ClinVar together.

15          Another example of direct patient sharing  
16          clinical data -- this is a patient who was  
17          pregnant and got a genetic test that revealed a  
18          VUS.

19          Very concerned about her pregnancy. They  
20          contacted my lab because I was one of two  
21          submitters that submitted a VUS interpretation on  
22          that variant as did GeneDx but we were able to

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 210

1       combine the data between GeneDx and my lab as well  
2       as the data from the family and then reclassify  
3       that variant as likely benign -- it keeps  
4       advancing by itself here.

5           And we were able to then resubmit this variant  
6       entry back into ClinVar with the evidence. The  
7       family actually then signed up for Genome Connect  
8       and put all the father's, you know, phenotypic  
9       data from -- who also had the variant, he wasn't  
10      healthy -- and that would all be able to be shared  
11      and so this is our current ClinVar entry with that  
12      data in it reclassified.

13           Here's another case -- this is just last week  
14      -- we assessed the variant as a VUS but then we  
15      noticed there are three other labs submitted to  
16      ClinVar who all agree this was a VUS -- Ambry,  
17      GeneDx and InVitaе -- but then we requested  
18      detailed case level data.

19           We got 5 cases' worth of data, all patients  
20      with colorectal cancer and one with breast cancer.  
21      We also had two examples of abnormal  
22      immunohistochemistry data showing an absence of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 211

1 PMS2 really critical, strong data in terms of the  
2 functional side.

3 Using the ACMG guidelines we were then able to  
4 classify that as likely pathogenic based on that  
5 detailed case level sharing -- so just really good  
6 examples of using that evidence aggregated  
7 together from public databases to classify.

8 Another effort to try and encourage additional  
9 evidence -- detailed evidence sharing -- so we at  
10 ClinGen have launched we call "The lab List". This  
11 is a set of laboratories that meet a minimum set  
12 of requirements for data sharing to support  
13 quality assurance. Labs go and fill out the  
14 survey once they think they've met the  
15 requirements and then they can be posted on this  
16 list showing that they meet the primary  
17 requirements.

18 We also give them badges for additional  
19 requirements that they have met, so whether they  
20 submit the supporting evidence with their entries,  
21 whether they've actually submitted five years'  
22 worth of data, whether they participate in

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 212

1       discrepancy resolution and whether they have  
2       direct patient consent mechanisms for sharing  
3       additional data.

4               The supporting evidence being submitted into  
5       ClinVar will be a future requirement to be on this  
6       list and this list then allows providers, insurers  
7       and others to determine who they may order tests  
8       from or reimburse based on whether they're  
9       adhering to certain basic requirements for data  
10      sharing, so that has increased the amount of  
11      evidence and submissions going in from labs that  
12      are working to be on this list.

13              I was also asked to address the star level in  
14      ClinVar and how one uses that. So as a submitter  
15      your submissions can go in with either -- no  
16      stars, one star, three stars or four stars,  
17      depending on what criteria you meet.

18              So if you provide your criteria and your  
19      evidence or being willing to share it upon  
20      contact, you get a single star for your  
21      submissions.

22              If you are an expert panel that has to be

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 213

1        approved by ClinGen, and these are a lot of the  
2        panels that have formed -- the dark green ones are  
3        currently approved -- then your data goes in as  
4        expert panel classified and then there are also  
5        the practice guidelines the CPIC guidelines are  
6        going in at that level. ACMG classified CF  
7        variants are at that level. So these  
8        classifications trump these which trump these and  
9        so on and that's sort of how the star system  
10       works.

11           I should note that ClinVar is thinking of  
12        getting rid of the star system -- or the stars --  
13        because there's a lot of confusion about what  
14        stars mean. Some people think it's more  
15        pathogenic which is not what the stars mean and so  
16        they are likely to move towards descriptive terms  
17        only, probably something similar to the terms that  
18        are actually written out next to the stars like  
19        practice guideline reviewed by expert panel, et  
20        cetera.

21           And this is the -- when the individual  
22        submissions go in at this level then the overall

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 214

1 variant status will be described as these terms  
2 depending on how many submitters and do they all  
3 agree and things like that -- so that's kind of  
4 how the star system works.

5 When you use these review levels in ClinVar --  
6 whether they're labeled with stars or terms, it  
7 doesn't really matter -- generally we find them  
8 useful for filtering variants as well as perhaps  
9 prioritizing when to follow-up with  
10 classifications that you may disagree with.

11 We don't generally follow-up with the no star  
12 submitters but we do with the single star and  
13 above. I should remind everyone, however, that  
14 expert panel interpretations can get out of date.

15 There's a date there on every interpretation  
16 and evidence continues to amass and so as those  
17 things get out of date you have to think about  
18 whether they're incorrect.

19 And just because labs all agree with each  
20 other doesn't mean that it's correct, it can still  
21 be incorrect or out of date.

22 So all of the high quality clinical labs

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 215

1       always review the actual primary evidence and  
2       determine if new evidence is available and take  
3       that into account.

4             Another take home message in general about  
5       using data sources -- really think of them as data  
6       sources not correct claims. You should use the  
7       actual evidence and take into account possible  
8       concerns about quality and get to know your data  
9       sources.

10            And the claims must always be assessed --  
11       reassessed with the total body of evidence and  
12       also keeping in mind that no single data source,  
13       public or private, is ever comprehensive. Each  
14       one has different data than the next.

15            So I'd just like to acknowledge all of the  
16       labs, clinics, patients, researchers and  
17       organizations who shared their data in these  
18       databases, the many members of the community who  
19       create the databases to share data and curate  
20       variants to improve our knowledge and we are  
21       always looking for volunteers in our various  
22       efforts.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 216

1           So if you're interested, come see us. Thank  
2           you, I think we're going to move on to the next  
3           speaker.

4           DR. MADISON: Thank you Dr. Rehm for that  
5           wonderful talk. Our next speaker is Dr. Shaw.  
6           She is now the Executive Director of the Khalifa  
7           Institute for Personalized Cancer Therapy at MD  
8           Anderson Cancer Center and she's here today to  
9           discuss some of the observations related to use of  
10          public databases rather, as a representative of  
11          AACR's GENIE Project, thank you.

12          DR. SHAW: So um, I have nothing to disclose  
13          today and today in this talk I'm not going to be  
14          discussing off-label use, however if you guys ask  
15          about that study that we did with the AACR GENIE  
16          data at the end, then I will be, but it depends on  
17          what you ask me.

18          I'm going to be talking today from the  
19          perspective of a user who tries to help clinicians  
20          make decisions when they get a report back,  
21          particularly from our or a commercial provider of  
22          sequencing data -- when they get it back in their



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 217

1 hands, how they deal with that information.

2 And how to then utilize that information,  
3 where they get it from in the public databases  
4 that we generally use to annotate our cases, how  
5 we use those data to interpret and make decisions.

6 So I'd like to start with this set of slides  
7 because a couple of months ago I spoke at an FDA  
8 session similar to this but about the upfront or  
9 front end of the sequencing pipeline and how we  
10 kind of joked that theoretically this should all  
11 be relatively simple. We talk about how we kind  
12 of have this under control. We have a patient  
13 population with a set of detectable -- we presume  
14 are detectable -- biomarkers, we just have to get  
15 a sample of their tumor.

16 We just sequence it, we tell the doctors  
17 what's there, we interpret with some algorithms  
18 right and then the right patient gets the right  
19 drug and that's precision medicine -- patients do  
20 better and we're done.

21 Unfortunately of course, that's not the case.  
22 Many times we can't even detect the biomarkers

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 218

1       either because we're using the wrong material, the  
2       sample is too old, we're using the wrong  
3       technology, because not all -- just because you  
4       use NGS does not mean you're doing the right assay  
5       as we discussed in the last panel.

6           I personally believe that we should be doing  
7       both tumor and blood in order to make sure we're  
8       getting the right calls for our patients and a  
9       single analyte assay from somatic only is not  
10      necessarily the optimal assay for most of our  
11      patients.

12          Are you doing amplicon or hybrid capture  
13      based? What are the inconsistent terminologies  
14      that we all utilize all the time and so the same  
15      alteration in two different reports might be  
16      reported differently just because of how they're  
17      termed?

18          What are the different algorithms we're using?  
19      And that all those different filters ends up  
20      leading to only about 10% of the patients getting  
21      the right drug, that means the matched drug, most  
22      of the time.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 219

1           And so the last time I spoke on this I talked  
2           about this upfront -- this is the series of steps  
3           in getting to your clinical report in the  
4           electronic health record.

5           You know a lot of people talk about the  
6           problems with the sequencing and how if you have a  
7           bunch of labs that do a bunch of sequencing, not  
8           all of the mutations that they call are all the  
9           same.

10          I would argue exactly what I think Neal argued  
11          that I think we can deal with that through the  
12          reference materials and making sure that we deal  
13          with establishing our confidence in known  
14          variants.

15          But actually what I think the wild, wild, west  
16          is not so much the calling of mutations but once  
17          the mutations are called how do we actually  
18          interpret those mutations and what they mean for  
19          each individual patient at every moment during  
20          their clinical care paradigm.

21          Because those interpretations absolutely  
22          change depending on where that patient is when

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 220

1       they walk in your door. Is this that diagnosis?  
2       Is that that first recurrence? Is it the 17th  
3       recurrence after they have already been treated  
4       with half the drugs that you've listed in your  
5       panel?

6       So what the GENIE Program did -- and so the AACR's  
7       GENIE Program is hopefully something well-known to  
8       this audience. This is currently 8 but now just  
9       expanded to about 17 different international  
10      cancer centers all over the world. At the point  
11      of this analysis we did 8 different centers and we  
12      had put 20,000 patients of CLIA certified or  
13      equivalent ISO9000 certified sequencing data into  
14      the public domain and three of these groups --  
15      Vanderbilt Ingram Cancer Center, the Memorial  
16      Sloan Kettering Cancer Center and MD Anderson  
17      Cancer Center --we all have knowledgebases and we  
18      all put all of our knowledgebases kind of in terms  
19      of how we classify variants and what we would  
20      consider actionable together and we try to figure  
21      out of the GENIE population, what patient -- what  
22      percent of those patients would be actionable?

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 221

1           And we did this for the simple exercise of  
2           trying to understand what our baseline is, because  
3           when groups like MSK just published their impact  
4           paper, they suggested they matched about 10%.

5           MD Anderson matched about the same percentage  
6           -- 10% essentially. So that sounds like we're  
7           failing, right, if you see a number like 10% it  
8           sounds a little scary, but ultimately just at the  
9           gene level with 80,000 mutations across 20,000  
10          patients the absolute best we could have ever  
11          gotten was 32%, so one out of 30, so we're  
12          actually doing fairly good when you consider that  
13          when we match 10%, the other patients, right, are  
14          not matching because of the fact that this is  
15          their third tumor, they're not qualifying for  
16          clinical trials, the drug is not available for  
17          compassionate use, et cetera, so we have to take  
18          that all into account.

19          So what we did with these databases, we looked  
20          at these different levels of evidence essentially  
21          for what we would consider actionable and  
22          compelling.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 222

1           And what I want to point out is, why did we  
2           even have three different databases? And what  
3           you've just heard about is Dana-Farber also has  
4           theirs and probably every other camp -- Baylor  
5           also has theirs right?

6           So every one of these academic hospitals are  
7           doing this themselves and the question is why?  
8           Why aren't we just using public databases or why  
9           aren't we using commercial providers to do the  
10          service for us? It doesn't maybe seem that hard  
11          to call a BRAF V600E mutation and in fact a BRAF  
12          V600E mutation in melanoma and a couple of other  
13          tumor types is actually pretty easy and I would  
14          argue we all probably get that right.

15          But I'm going to go through a couple of  
16          examples that are real examples from real patients  
17          that happen to be MD Anderson cancer patients  
18          because that happens to be where I work, but argue  
19          to the point of why we are all doing basically  
20          this reinvention of the wheel so to speak and why  
21          we have to be careful when we go to these public  
22          databases and we're not necessarily sure of what

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 223

1 rules are being applied to our cancer patients'  
2 reports.

3 So this happens to be an MD Anderson cancer  
4 patient report. I've obviously de-identified this  
5 report and I've taken off who necessarily actually  
6 -- it's kind of obvious who created this report.

7 But this is real MD Anderson cancer patient  
8 report, this patient did not have any alterations  
9 that were considered actionable on page 1, and  
10 this is esophageal adenocarcinoma. However, on  
11 page 23 of this report which of course none of my  
12 clinicians actually -- I don't know maybe Lia,  
13 maybe Lia would look at page 23 but most of the  
14 clinicians that we work with don't generally dig  
15 into the VUS's of these reports.

16 And right here you see -- if I can't actually  
17 read this report anymore because I'm too old, but  
18 what this says and what my people tell me this  
19 slide says is that EGFR is amplified in this  
20 patient.

21 For us, in my database, EGFR, esophageal  
22 carcinoma might not be a level 1 interpretation

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 224

1 meaning it might not be -- excuse me, standard of  
2 care of an FDA or NCCN guideline interpretation  
3 but this is absolutely a level 2 indication likely  
4 in this patient or whatever level you want to put  
5 -- level 2A, level 2B, level 3 -- but it means  
6 that there's some level of evidence that there  
7 might be a drug that might act -- and again it's  
8 not a definite.

9 But if you've got nothing else, this is the fourth  
10 line of therapy for this patient who has now  
11 recurred which is literally the MD Anderson cancer  
12 patient population right, you know as a clinician  
13 if you knew that this wasn't truly a VUS, a  
14 variant of unknown significance, you might start  
15 considering what therapeutic options are available  
16 for this patient.

17 Indeed our team, the precision oncology  
18 decision support team happened to reclassify this  
19 using our own knowledge base, we actually  
20 classified this as potentially actionable. The  
21 patient was placed on a targeted inhibitor and did  
22 respond.



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 225

1           This is another report that I think is very  
2           clear if you're not sure what people are doing  
3           with your patients, tests, and the patient is sent  
4           to us by their local clinician -- this happened to  
5           be a private practice clinician that sent their  
6           MET mutated patient to Dr. Hong because Dr. Hong  
7           has a MET trial at MD Anderson.

8           Thank goodness Dr. Hong sent this report to  
9           us, we researched where this test was performed.  
10          This test was performed in a laboratory that only  
11          performed tumor testing, did not use a  
12          accompanying germline, was reported as a somatic  
13          variant, gave Dr. Hong's trial as a recommended  
14          trial.

15          This variant is a known polymorphism at 48%  
16          allelic fraction. This actually -- I will give  
17          this group credit they at least give us allelic  
18          fraction so I know that they're bozo's -- excuse  
19          me I'm from AACR.

20          I know that their annotations are sub-optimal  
21          but at least I'd forget -- If I was from MD  
22          Anderson I would totally say they're bozos. So at

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 226

1        48% I kind of can interpret that a known  
2        polymorphism at half my allelic fraction is likely  
3        a genetic polymorphism in this patient.

4            The patients that have genetic polymorphisms  
5        at this allele do not respond to the drug so we  
6        did not recommend that trial for that patient.  
7        The patient went on to get a different agent.

8            Here's one of my favorites because this is  
9        where you have all these warm, fuzzy -- everybody  
10       hates me because I don't share all my data in the  
11       public domain because I'm trying to figure out how  
12       to fund a sustainable model.

13           And they said why don't you just put it all in  
14       the public domain -- there are a lot of these  
15       things that are crowdsourced. And crowdsourcing  
16       does have a -- can have very good value but there  
17       is a good example where a patient came in for  
18       another one of David's trials -- actually this was  
19       a dovitinib trial. The patient was recommended to  
20       David Hong specifically for this trial.

21           I mean the report clearly said go to MD  
22       Anderson for this dovitinib trial because you have

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 227

1 a mutation in FGFR4 and while this is a VUS,  
2 dovitinib has been matched to FGFR4.

3 And I will admit my team had never matched  
4 FGFR4 to dovitinib so we thought this was a fail.  
5 I said my team failed this patient -- like we  
6 would have not annotated it this way.

7 So we called the company and said, "Can you  
8 just tell me because I can't find anywhere, none  
9 of these things that you've referenced actually  
10 matched dovitinib to FGFR4 mutations -- can you  
11 just tell me where that information was received?"

12 It was received from a public database which  
13 sounds warm and fuzzy, but it was crowdsourced  
14 data and there's absolutely no data -- zero  
15 evidence that matches dovitinib activity in FGFR4  
16 activating mutations.

17 So this is a VUS. But even if FGFR4 was an  
18 activating alteration -- if this was an activating  
19 alteration, there's no evidence that dovitinib  
20 would have worked in this patient so we actually  
21 did not put this patient on that trial.

22 And of course, every one of these companies

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 228

1       that provide these, give you different answers --  
2       I'm going to be completely transparent. The MD  
3       Anderson report, in my opinion, is completely sub-  
4       optimal.

5             This is our report here just for full  
6       disclosure. We circle a couple of genes, I don't  
7       do any of this work but this is what our  
8       clinicians get initially -- is they circle some  
9       genes and then they list the mutations for you but  
10      there's no other interpretation provided.

11            So we get literally everything from no  
12      interpretation whatsoever to complete  
13      interpretations but that differ from one  
14      organization to another despite the fact that  
15      we've all talked about these consensus guidelines  
16      that suggest that we should all be adopting these  
17      things.

18            So while there are suggestions, we adopt them  
19      at different levels of detail, different levels of  
20      interpretation. I mean that basically every  
21      report you get is completely different regardless  
22      of what public database or private knowledgebase

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 229

1       that they're utilizing.

2           The knowledgebases specifically that we looked  
3       at for ours and I wanted to just to provide these  
4       to make sure that you guys know about them but  
5       also that the VICC that Heidi just discussed, also  
6       includes these and others.

7           This is the My Cancer Genome knowledgebase  
8       from Vanderbilt, the personalized cancer therapy  
9       knowledgebase from MD Anderson and the OncoKB from  
10      MSKCC.

11          The nice bit about this is each one of these  
12      is somewhat available, so MSK for example has most  
13      of their data available but they don't have all of  
14      their descriptions publicly -- all the curated  
15      detail content publicly available.

16          But they are providing a lot more functionally  
17      annotated genes. So we only have 33 genes -- but  
18      all of the variants and all of the detail -- but  
19      they have 418 genes but not necessarily all of the  
20      detail so maybe if we push them all together we  
21      could get to a variant level annotation database.

22          But since all of us need to be sustainable the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 230

1 question is maybe that's something that the FDA  
2 could help try to accomplish so that we could have  
3 one standard.

4 Because the reality is even when you smush all  
5 of these together, this is just at the level of  
6 what we would consider and a level 1 indication  
7 almost, right? We still even differ there.

8 Why? Because um, things like CDK4, I'll pick  
9 on MSK, they picked CDK4 as something that has a  
10 therapeutic assertion. By My Cancer Genome and MD  
11 Anderson don't consider that a therapeutic  
12 assertion.

13 Why you asked? Palbociclip is an approved  
14 drug but palbociclip which would act on this  
15 pathway is not approved based on this biomarker --  
16 it's approved for breast cancers that have  
17 specific other biomarkers but CDK4 is completely  
18 irrelevant to use of that drug in that.

19 So we all interpret these things slightly  
20 differently and I think that we could probably  
21 come together on some standard level of evidence  
22 that we could apply across the board -- because

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 231

1 the reality is this matters.

2 I'm going to give you a case example that is a  
3 real case and a very high value patient in my life  
4 and this patient came in. This happens to be a  
5 report generated by -- we generated a report --  
6 just so you know in the clinical environment we  
7 generated -- MD Anderson generated a report in the  
8 research environment and we generated a report at  
9 a different commercial laboratory.

10 All three reports, despite the fact that  
11 sequencing is terrible and it's chaos came up with  
12 the exact same 100% overlapping data, okay, so all  
13 the mutations are the same.

14 So my problem is not this -- my difference  
15 between what we would do and what another group  
16 would do -- again same consortium, same types of  
17 rules, we have very overlapping sets of how we  
18 would classify these things.

19 This group called this ALK alteration, R401Q,  
20 as a hotspot, that's what the flame means, that  
21 has some kind of -- and that gene has some kind of  
22 potential drug.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 232

1           Down here -- oh I think I have this animated,  
2           and later on they indicated that there was a  
3           therapeutic match potentially indicated. Down  
4           here there's CDKN2A/2B loss and there's no match  
5           indicated because that's not at the level of  
6           evidence for that group that would merit lifting  
7           it up.

8           Our report actually called that exact same  
9           variant. They called it likely pathogenic  
10          basically. I called it -- my team called it  
11          likely benign. Pretty close to that same example  
12          that Heidi said right where you have everything  
13          from VUS or whatever to definitely pathogenic.

14          Two different groups, same -- similar sets of  
15          rules, but our group says do not act. Likely  
16          benign tells our clinicians we don't think this  
17          drug is going to work and the reason why -- just  
18          so you know why ours was so different -- is that  
19          we don't actually consider our 401Q, that specific  
20          mutation, the hotspot.

21          The hotspot that's found in all of these --  
22          that's found in all the public databases is



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 233

1        actually a nonsense codon at an R401, not a  
2        missense mutation. I consider those two  
3        distinctly different events in the genome.

4            The other group does not. One group would  
5        tell my clinicians ALK inhibitor trial, one group  
6        would tell my clinicians CDKN2A inhibitor trial.

7            I'll let you know in a couple months which one  
8        we go on and we'll give you the conclusion. I  
9        will argue that -- I'll just say that my -- our  
10       clinicians are going for the CDKN2A right now,  
11       even though that's probably a bigger risk.

12           This I just put out there for my own  
13       perspective but again it echoes the concept before  
14       that this one drug-one gene CDX model is no longer  
15       going to work in the age of panels and we need to  
16       be developing not only the right panels for  
17       patients but also the correct interpretations for  
18       our clinicians.

19           And we need to be doing this in real time so  
20       these reports need to be generated again at every  
21       time of the patient care so that as the  
22       information and as the status of the patient

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 234

1 changes, we remind clinicians that this data is in  
2 the record and it needs to be updated accordingly  
3 because all of the underlying foundational  
4 evidence in our knowledgebases is also changing  
5 over time.

6 And I believe that when we do this correctly -  
7 - so this is from unpublished data that we're  
8 trying to get published, so if we could find  
9 somebody to accept it this is the line of patients  
10 who were tested -- all of these patients were  
11 tested on the same assay, all of these patients  
12 were found to have a mutation in an actionable  
13 gene, that we would have considered actionable.

14 These patients did not match -- were not  
15 matched to any drug. These patients were matched  
16 to a drug and there is a statistically significant  
17 survival impact simply again just based on  
18 matching to agents.

19 So we believe that if we do these right and we  
20 give the physicians the correct interpretations,  
21 whether you're using a public or a private  
22 knowledge base we can improve patient outcomes,

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 235

1           and here are the acknowledgements.

2           DR. MADISON: Thank you Dr. Shaw for that talk  
3           and giving us an exciting perspective on what you  
4           guys have going on in the AACR GENIE and how we  
5           can utilize the databases effectively.

6           Our next speaker is Dr. Ben Park. He is a  
7           Professor of Oncology in the Breast and Ovarian  
8           Cancer Program at the Sydney Kimmel Comprehensive  
9           Cancer Center at Johns Hopkins University and a  
10          Physician Scientist with a focus on exploiting  
11          genetic alterations for diagnostic and therapeutic  
12          purposes.

13          He is also Associate Director for Education  
14          and Research Training for the Cancer Center and  
15          Associate Dean for Post-Doctoral Affairs for the  
16          School of Medicine, Dr. Park?

17          DR. PARK: You've probably noticed there's a  
18          lot of overlap. Kenna and I know each other from  
19          the AACR GENIE Project so this is going to be a  
20          little bit redundant.

21          I was going to start off by saying now for  
22          something completely similar. But hopefully,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 236

1       you'll also see that there are challenges that  
2       have been brought about and I think a lot of what  
3       we are doing right now are kind of repeating what  
4       we do for specific tumor boards anyways, that  
5       there is going to be difference of opinions  
6       between one institution and another.

7               I will tell you I think our tumor board is  
8       more in line of what Ken was saying -- we really  
9       dig into the weeds and look for data like, is this  
10      a ? mutation if it's a hotspot -- a reported  
11      hotspot mutation, et cetera.

12             So these are my disclosures. I'm going to  
13      start -- again we've heard a lot of this before  
14      but the difference between how we do germline  
15      testing in this country versus somatic testing or  
16      tumor testing I should say.

17             And the classic example I think everyone knows  
18      is Myriad's genetics testing for BRCA1 and 2 --  
19      that's been around for decades now literally. And  
20      obviously testing has evolved with NextGen  
21      sequencing.

22             As we've just heard there's panel gene testing

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 237

1       which has become the norm. Typically, relatively  
2       still a small number of genes but now this is  
3       actually expanded from 1 to 90 up to 30 to 40 and  
4       with that has come some complications.

5             Testing for germline as again was iterated in  
6       the past has always been -- or not always, but  
7       we've always recommended should be done in the  
8       context of genetic counseling.

9             And usually patients who are deemed higher  
10      risk are the ones who actually go on to get  
11      testing. That's currently an evolution. I think  
12      there's been a lot of provocative data that  
13      metastatic prostate cancer patients may actually  
14      have a higher rate of germline mutations and DNA  
15      repair genes and I think there are a lot of  
16      similar studies going on right now.

17            Important though as this last bullet point  
18      says this requires consent ahead of time and we've  
19      already heard about the challenges of that if  
20      you're dealing with paired sequencing of germline  
21      with tumor.

22            In contrast tumor only testing just to again

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 238

1       reiterate in the past was really very, very  
2       limited to just hotspot mutations and genes and  
3       then the larger cancer gene panels come up for  
4       commercial as well as academic and we now know  
5       that whole exome sequencing ? probably is going to  
6       be on the horizon because this technology keeps  
7       getting faster, better, cheaper.

8               But whether or not that's the right thing to  
9       do and how we are going to interpret the data  
10      which is already complex is going to present  
11      itself with huge challenges.

12             And I think the second bullet point is  
13      something that we are struggling with as well as  
14      everyone else. How do you really distinguish the  
15      true somatic alterations -- that's very  
16      problematic. We generally do not require consent  
17      though this is an evolution - is a --changing as  
18      you all heard.

19             And although there is utility for some  
20      mutations, when people have tried to use the  
21      traditional benchmarks that we do in clinical  
22      medicine -- that is if you take the whole group

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 239

1       and sequence them, what is the kind of overall  
2       benefi?

3               I don't think that that's right now because as  
4       we heard there's a lack of drugs -- is rarely  
5       going to ever be a positive study. But I do  
6       believe that for those select patients who you  
7       have a really bona fide, druggable or targetable  
8       mutation with the right drug you can actually do a  
9       lot of good.

10              And for the most part, at least at our center,  
11       this is actually done in metastatic disease.  
12       There's really still, I think, very little  
13       clinical usefulness or utility for early stage  
14       solid tumors.

15              So we've heard a lot about this but I'm going  
16       to go through this again and present some examples  
17       because there's even more layers of complexity and  
18       subtleness that you will find and it can leave you  
19       scratching your head.

20              So we sequence both normal germline DNA along  
21       with a tumor tissue -- this allows for the  
22       filtering of germline variants and when you're

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 240

1       doing bigger and bigger panels and eventually  
2       whole exome sequencing this becomes almost  
3       essential so that you can filter out the noise  
4       from the signal.

5               So the true advantage obviously is that you  
6       can see just what's in the tumor. The  
7       disadvantage though is that you're potentially  
8       filtering out really important things in the  
9       germline that in the past were more about relative  
10      risks, inheritable pre-dispositions, but now we  
11      also have drugs for certain germline inheritable  
12      mutation, BRCA1 and 2 with PARP inhibitors and  
13      MLH1 and MSH2 and other mismatch repair genes --  
14      now we have ? checkpoint inhibitor therapies.

15             And so these patients are not consented for  
16      germline testing. Companies and academic centers  
17      can't really report them but they have now  
18      embraced the idea of being quasi ambiguous in  
19      saying in the appropriate genetic context, in the  
20      clinical situation, they would recommend further  
21      germline testing.

22             So some of these tumor-only tests state that -



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 241

1       - where it's become even more confusing is because  
2       of this recognition that you may be missing  
3       something -- some companies are actually doing a  
4       little bit of a hybrid model.

5           And if you're not knowing exactly what is  
6       being sequenced and what is being filtered as some  
7       of my colleagues have already mentioned, you could  
8       really get led astray.

9           So here's an example, this is a company that  
10      has now decided for whatever reason just for these  
11      four genes that they will not do electronic  
12      filtering so they do perform germline analysis and  
13      they use it to filter out tumor, but if you don't  
14      go to page -- I think Ken had said 23 -- I don't  
15      know what it is for this particular company, but  
16      if you don't go to page "x" which is in the back  
17      of the report and recognize that they're not  
18      filtering out these four genes, you may actually  
19      think oh, everything that's being reported here is  
20      only somatic and that might actually not show up  
21      anymore or would show up.

22           This is again the layer of complexity that's

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 242

1       going on with the industry right now and so  
2       knowing exactly what's being tested is incredibly  
3       important and how that affects your  
4       recommendations for the patient both for germline  
5       testing as well as therapy becomes incredibly  
6       important.

7               So as this slide states, one needs to  
8       understand what is being tested and what is not  
9       being tested. Here's another set of examples --  
10      this is from a company that did tumor testing and  
11      as you can see from the slide there they present  
12      not only the purity of the tumor specimen, so in  
13      this case 75% tumor purity.

14             They also present what is the source of DNA --  
15      in this case it's saliva. Now the same company  
16      will get another sample and if for whatever reason  
17      a source of normal genomic DNA is not presented,  
18      that's what you get -- in small letters -- this is  
19      a little bit blurry and I was going to retake it  
20      but then I thought no, it's good that it's out of  
21      focus because it brings it to the point that this  
22      is a little blurry.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 243

1           And so the source of normal DNA here says,  
2       "not provided," and the mutational report from  
3       this particular prostate cancer patient -- so you  
4       look at that antigen receptor gene and there's a  
5       missense mutation.

6           If you look at that missense and with the  
7       tumor purity of 20% but a mutation allele fraction  
8       of 100%, most of us in this business would start  
9       scratching our head and thinking that doesn't  
10      sound right.

11          And so sure enough if you go into the public  
12      databases and look at all the different things  
13      like ClinVar that we had, this has in fact been  
14      reported once as something that could lead to  
15      antigen sensitization as an inheritable kind of a  
16      gene variant but it is also reported as having no  
17      effect.

18          And so really to me this is still a VUS, this  
19      probably had no bearing I think on this patient's  
20      development of prostate cancer. Whether it had  
21      any bearing on responsive therapy we don't  
22      honestly know, but certainly this is probably

1       going to be germline.

2               Whether or not it merits getting germline  
3       testing is a whole other question because again  
4       this for me is more like a VUS. And when you look  
5       across again the different genes and the different  
6       types of allelic frequencies the thing that really  
7       probably sticks out here is the PIK3CA mutation.

8               Again we don't have great -- well there is now  
9       one PIKinase inhibitor approved in a different  
10      cancer type but we don't have the definitive data  
11      yet for prostate cancer and PI3Kinase inhibitors.

12              This would be someone though that we know that  
13      that mutation is an activating mutation and if  
14      they could get on a clinical trial, that that  
15      would actually make sense.

16              The other thing that a lot of companies are  
17      reporting -- and I don't know why they are still  
18      doing this because we have data to suggest  
19      otherwise -- that PIK3CA mutations are going to  
20      predict for response to mTOR inhibitors.

21              And even though a lot of clinical or pre-  
22      clinical data I should say speaks to that,

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 245

1 including some of our own work, somewhat  
2 embarrassingly now, this is not the case.

3 We know from various clinical trials that  
4 PIK3CA mutations do not have predictive ability  
5 for MTOR inhibitors and yet that's still in the  
6 majority of reports that are out there.

7 And then there are always caveats. This is a  
8 particularly interesting click case that also got  
9 into this whole realm of what we call clonal  
10 hematopoiesis but this is something actually of  
11 that on steroids so to speak.

12 So we have this very interesting case in our  
13 tumor board where someone had a duodenal tumor and  
14 that tumor was resected, it was a metastatic  
15 patient so the testing was sent off for a NextGen  
16 sequencing company and it came back without any  
17 allelic fractions that said, "Oh, there is this  
18 JAK2 mutation, V617F."

19 This is kind of the driver mutation for a  
20 blood disorder called polycythemia vera, and  
21 there's a drug for it which again some of my  
22 predecessor colleagues have already mentioned --

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 246

1        ruxolitinib and we thought wow, this is incredible  
2        let's give this patient ruxolitinib and see what  
3        happens.

4                We discussed this at our molecular tumor  
5        board, we had our hematology oncologist or heme  
6        malignancies colleagues there as well and then it  
7        occurred to -- well something happened, I went  
8        back to the referring physician and then he said,  
9        "Wow, that's really interesting Ben," because she  
10       has a history of polycythemia vera.

11               And I had one of those "ro ro rastro" moments  
12       if you know what I mean is that oh God, what is  
13       going on here. So we actually ended up repeating  
14       this and you can see from the slide there we did  
15       our own internal NGS on the duodenal cancer and  
16       you can see the allelic fraction is only 13%.

17               If you look at the tumor where the arrows are  
18       those are kind of pools of blood that were in fact  
19       contaminated in this tumor tissue and the adjacent  
20       normal tissue was actually also positive at a low,  
21       low, allelic frequency.

22               We wanted to be really sure that in fact this

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 247

1        was, again, not in the tumor but also not in the  
2        germline. There have been some rare familial  
3        disorders of not necessarily polycythemia vera but  
4        a related disorder of having this very mutation in  
5        the germline.

6                So we did a buccal swab and we just Sanger  
7        sequenced -- we didn't want to get to a low level  
8        of allelic fractions. Weirdly it looked like it  
9        was germline. It was 50/50 and then our genetic  
10       counselor who sits on our tumor board basically  
11       said then you can't use cheek swabs because  
12       they're going to have lots of polys and in fact  
13       that was the case.

14               So we actually did a fingernail clipping using  
15       a forensic pathology kit. I'd like to say we  
16       nailed this one and that was completely well  
17       typed.

18               Alright, so this is our tumor board, we call  
19       it genetic alterations in tumors with actionable  
20       yields or a gateway. We have published on this  
21       and our kind of actionable mutation frequencies is  
22       also about like 10 to 13%.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 248

1           So again, I think that's becoming a little bit  
2           standard despite having some heterogeneity in  
3           opinions.

4           This is our purpose -- I kind of already went  
5           over that I'm not going to go over all of this, as  
6           well as our mission statement which again is  
7           pretty self-evident after this whole session.

8           Our definition of actionable is very akin to  
9           other people. Again, does it have an FDA approved  
10          therapy in the right cancer type, in a different  
11          cancer type, something that actually provides  
12          rationale for a trial, but importantly also  
13          genetic alterations in the germline and what are  
14          the consequences of that?

15          We have additional considerations that I don't  
16          think we have discussed here yet but things like  
17          should we be giving a targeted therapy now versus  
18          standard of care therapy.

19          This is especially relevant in my disease,  
20          breast cancer. I already mentioned about  
21          potential germline variants. One of the things  
22          that has come up in the Michigan's sequencing



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 249

1 effort that was published -- or not published, but  
2 reported in the New York Times -- is what do you  
3 do with this example where they actually found  
4 integrated pleural HIV DNA in the cancer specimen  
5 because they're doing whole genome sequencing at  
6 the time?

7 What are the ethical and legal implications of  
8 that and I think that's why we've also added ad  
9 hoc legal input as well as emphasis.

10 And then liquid biopsies which are near and  
11 dear to my heart. So for cell free DNA most of  
12 these tests do display allelic frequencies.  
13 They're again germline variants and clinical  
14 hematopoiesis which I kind of mentioned which are  
15 just the beginnings of myeloproliferate disorders  
16 or myelodysplastic syndromes and they're usually  
17 actually pretty easy to spot if you look at the  
18 type of gene mutation and allelic frequencies.

19 But again there can be confusion. So this  
20 was a 73 year old with metastatic breast cancer  
21 that was originally diagnoses in 1998 and she had  
22 a strong family history.

1           She never actually got germline testing but  
2           she did not have an easily biopsy of the lesion.  
3           So a cell free DNA test was sent off -- she had ?  
4           mutations which made sense but if you look at the  
5           BRCA1 with the asterisks, that's a stop mutation  
6           and you might think that that's real but the  
7           clonal frequency or the real frequency made it a  
8           sub-clonal so you weren't really sure.

9           And you don't see an allelic frequency of 50%  
10          that you would think would be the other kind of  
11          inheritable allele. So she did go on to get  
12          germline sequencing and it was in fact normal.

13          And one of the things that you have to think  
14          about though even if you don't see that, there are  
15          rare examples and I have a couple of patients like  
16          this where the whole gene is actually deleted in  
17          the germline and so a lot of these blood tests are  
18          not going to be set up to detect a single gene  
19          deletion relative to the wild type allele.

20          I think I pretty much went through that -- so  
21          what we decided that initiating a PARP inhibitor  
22          right now would not have meaningful benefit so

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 251

1       instead we actually recommended a PI3Kinase  
2       inhibitor trial.

3               So, in conclusion I think one really has to  
4       know and understand not only subtle -- or  
5       differences between tumor testing and germline  
6       testing but the subtleties that companies may or  
7       may not do in terms of what gets filtered out and  
8       what doesn't.

9               You have to have great care when interpreting  
10       these tests and these results, knowing what is  
11       being tested and what is not is of paramount  
12       importance and recognizing caveats that we and  
13       many others are actually discovering.

14              Keeping up to date with the literature and  
15       clinical trials is extremely difficult because  
16       this is a fast moving industry but it is  
17       absolutely necessary if we are trying to do the  
18       best for our patients.

19              And things that we are recommending today  
20       versus four years ago have changed. And I think  
21       establishing the molecular tumor boards can really  
22       help with that.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 252

1           You know one of the things that Kenna brought  
2           up was that EGFR amplification. The reason  
3           Foundation actually puts that in the VUS is  
4           because when they get cases like that -- we ran  
5           into a similar thing -- whole regions of that  
6           chromosome where that gene is located are  
7           amplified.

8           And so the reason that it's done, I think,  
9           that they just stick it there without an  
10          explanation is that they're not sure whether  
11          that's truly a driver for that cancer or if it's a  
12          passenger so to speak because it's just been co-  
13          amplified with multiple other things.

14          So those are again the layers of complexity  
15          as well as subtlety I think everyone who's  
16          interpreting these tests really should be aware of  
17          and here at Hopkins or a little bit north we're  
18          actually trying to not only do our molecular tumor  
19          board, but we're also setting up kind of courses  
20          to really help community oncologists, other  
21          academical centers set up their own tumor boards,  
22          and that's it, thank you.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 253

1 DR. MADISON: Thank you Dr. Park for that  
2 great talk. We have one last speaker for this  
3 session. We have -- next up is Dr. Karla Bowles.  
4 She received her PhD and completed an ABMGG  
5 fellowship in clinical molecular genetics at  
6 Baylor College of Medicine.

7 In 2006 Dr. Bowles joined the dedicated  
8 professionals at Myriad Genetics where she is  
9 currently a Senior Laboratory Director and serves  
10 as a director lead on the variant classification  
11 team. Thank you.

12 DR. BOWLES: So I'd like to start today by  
13 thanking the FDA for allowing me to come and speak  
14 with you and I would especially like to thank Dr.  
15 Madison for all of the work that she put into  
16 organizing this particular session.

17 As Dr. Madison said I am employed by Myriad  
18 Genetic Laboratories and I do receive salary and  
19 stock options as compensation. I want to just  
20 sort of begin today by saying -- very similar to  
21 Dr. Rehm's talk -- the talk that I'm giving today  
22 is really going to focus more on hereditary cancer

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 254

1 testing and germline testing although you can see  
2 that there will be some implications to somatic  
3 tumor testing.

4 When we consider a variant classification,  
5 variant databases and their associated tools, we  
6 really need to consider variant classification and  
7 re-classification at the same time.

8 While they are two separate processes, they  
9 are still very closely related to each other.  
10 When we initially observe a variant I think most  
11 laboratories, whether they're academic or  
12 commercial laboratories, attempt to classify that  
13 variant in terms of a five tier classification  
14 system which is supported by the ACMG guidelines.

15 The classifications of pathogenic and benign  
16 are considered to be definitive classifications in  
17 that they have reached their endpoints as far as  
18 variant classification is concerned.

19 However, when we think about variants of  
20 uncertain significance, that is definitely not a  
21 definitive classification -- and even likely  
22 pathogenic and likely benign classifications,

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 255

1       those variants still have an additional step that  
2       they can go before they reach their endpoints.

3             And so we hope one day to re-classify those  
4       variants as more data is gathered and we deem that  
5       data to be sufficient -- hopefully we can move  
6       those variants into a pathogenic or benign  
7       definitive classification category.

8             At Myriad when we were developing our  
9       database we had several clinical key questions  
10      that we had to ask. What data quality and  
11      accuracy standards will we require? How will we  
12      maintain and document that integrity? And finally,  
13      how often will we update our database and variant  
14      classifications to serve the needs of our patient  
15      population?

16            I'll begin by addressing the first question  
17      and when we consider this question regarding  
18      quality and accuracy standards, we really need to  
19      understand that this is a balance between  
20      classification speed -- how fast are we going to  
21      make it to that definitive classification -- and  
22      classification accuracy.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 256

1           We can get there fast but are we going to be  
2           correct in the final classification that we  
3           assign? We really need as laboratories to decide  
4           for ourselves what classification accuracy  
5           thresholds we are going to mandate.

6           At Myriad over the years we have examined  
7           multiple data quality options and we have  
8           determined that we must base variant  
9           classifications on high-quality data due to the  
10          often irreversible clinical implications  
11          associated with positive and negative test  
12          results.

13          So while we've examined multiple database  
14          structure options we have ultimately chosen to go  
15          with option number 1. Our classifications are  
16          based on very strong and strong data as defined by  
17          the ACMG classification guidelines.

18          And importantly, we set high accuracy  
19          thresholds for all of the internal classification  
20          tools that we use. So when we use an internal  
21          classification tool to classify a variant as  
22          likely pathogenic or likely benign, we require



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 257

1 greater than 99% accuracy for that tool.

2 If we're going to go all the way to  
3 pathogenic or benign we require much greater than  
4 99% accuracy for the tools that we use. While we  
5 could go with options number 2 or 3, it's  
6 important to understand that high quality data is  
7 very slow to obtain.

8 It's much easier to obtain lower quality data  
9 which will drive us to a definitive classification  
10 quicker, but by lowering our accuracy thresholds,  
11 our data quality thresholds, we will be  
12 introducing significant errors into our variant  
13 classification database and those errors will  
14 ultimately end up on our patient reports.

15 One of the key factors in establishing a high  
16 quality database is to establish classification  
17 confidence thresholds before we use data.

18 When we examine our internal tools at Myriad  
19 we estimate accuracy for each of our  
20 classification tools independently.

21 Each tool is evaluated independently using  
22 large numbers of control variants. We also

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 258

1 estimate tool accuracy for each gene. Over the  
2 years we have learned that some classification  
3 tools may be great for some genes but they don't  
4 work quite so well for other genes and it's not  
5 always safe to assume that the accuracy of a  
6 particular tool is uniform for all genes.

7 Tool accuracy is also estimated based on  
8 clinical effect. There are multiple examples of  
9 many variants in the scientific literature and  
10 laboratory practice where we can find a variant  
11 that has a significant functional effect on a  
12 protein or a protein production effect, yet that  
13 effect does not seem to quite translate to  
14 clinical effect or high cancer risk.

15 We believe that there should be a more direct  
16 connection between the classification tool used  
17 and the actual risk of cancer. Because of this we  
18 often exclude tools that are based on lower model  
19 organisms.

20 So for example, if you can imagine trying to  
21 translate a yeast protein functional defect and a  
22 human cancer risk -- that's really quite a

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 259

1 distance for any tool to have to go and because of  
2 that we often exclude these model organisms.

3 Finally we used unbiased tools whenever  
4 possible. High quality statistical tools have a  
5 quantifiable accuracy. In contrast, tools  
6 requiring significant human interpretation have a  
7 much greater chance of error.

8 I'd just like to show you one example of how  
9 we would evaluate an internal tool. Several years  
10 ago Myriad published pheno analysis under the name  
11 History Weighting Algorithm and the two references  
12 that you could see at the bottom left of the  
13 slide.

14 And this is one of our primary variant  
15 reclassification tools. Pheno is a statistical  
16 tool that classifies variants as pathogenic or  
17 benign based on whether or not they're associated  
18 with strong personal and family history of cancer.

19 Pheno is highly accurate and we have  
20 developed and validated it for each gene for which  
21 we use it independently. We did this using large  
22 numbers of positive and negative control variants

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 260

1 of known classification, between 32,000 and 79,000  
2 variants depending on the gene.

3 Based on this analysis we can determine that  
4 Pheno has positive and negative predictive values  
5 of greater than 99.5%. Importantly Pheno measures  
6 the association of a variant with cancer risk, not  
7 the functional effect of the protein.

8 So once again we have that more direct line  
9 as to whether or not this is associated with  
10 increased cancer risk. And finally Pheno analysis  
11 is one of those statistical tools that does not  
12 rely on human interpretation.

13 If we give the Pheno the same data over and  
14 over again, we would expect Pheno to always come  
15 up with the same classification. In contrast  
16 subjective classification tools rely heavily on  
17 human interpretation should always be used with  
18 caution.

19 On this slide you can see three examples of  
20 subjective tools -- literature review, the  
21 analysis of population data and structural  
22 analysis.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 261

1           While all of these are very valid, heavily  
2           used variant reclassification tools, you can see  
3           that there are quite a few questions surrounding  
4           each tool which really requires that they be  
5           addressed with human experts.

6           And that leads us to the next question in  
7           terms of a variant classification database. How  
8           will we maintain and document database integrity?  
9           One of the ways that we addressed that at Myriad  
10          is to have a classification committee of experts  
11          who maintain classification accuracy.

12          We determined a long time ago that just  
13          having one or two individuals reviewing and  
14          classifying each variant is most likely  
15          insufficient for a highly accurate database.

16          So we have a variant classification committee  
17          composed of our laboratory directors, genetic  
18          counselors, PhD level scientists who are experts  
19          in their fields as well as variant specialists and  
20          this group meets on a daily basis to review all of  
21          the novel variants that have been seen at Myriad  
22          within the last 24 hours and reclassify those

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 262

1 variants as a team with each person weighing in  
2 from their particular area of expertise.

3 Our classification process leverages the  
4 human strengths of our variant classification team  
5 as well as computer automation. Our  
6 classification process uses a combination of  
7 manual and computer-assisted and computer  
8 automated steps to analyze approximately 50 to 100  
9 novel variants per day.

10 The first step of this process includes  
11 automated analysis of each variant by a Myriad  
12 developed computer program and database called  
13 VITA.

14 VITA helps us analyze each variant on a  
15 variant by variant basis. It starts by gathering  
16 variant specific information such as functional  
17 domains, gene locations and many other parameters  
18 and it makes -- puts this together to present to  
19 committee members.

20 VITA, based on the data that it gathers,  
21 along with pre-defined SOP requirements, proposes  
22 an initial classification for each variant.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 263

1        However, its expert committee review that assigns  
2        the final classification based on the data  
3        generated and curated by VITA, data from peer  
4        reviewed literature, data from internal tools and  
5        potentially data from other sources if that data  
6        becomes available.

7            One of the key aspects of our variant  
8        database VITA is that it used a queue based system  
9        to enforce appropriate human review. In this  
10       particular example you can see an MSH6 variant  
11       which will pass through all of the queues that you  
12       can see in the orange box.

13           At the beginning of the process VITA will  
14       pass that variant to two variant data specialists  
15       who will perform preliminary analyses. After  
16       those analyses are complete, the variant will be  
17       passed on to a series of queues -- not all which  
18       are shown on this slide -- where PhD subject  
19       matter experts will perform more in depth  
20       analyses.

21           After those analyses are completed, the  
22       variant will be passed to a new mutations

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 264

1       committee who will do a thorough review and assign  
2       a classification to that variant based on their  
3       analysis.

4             And finally, VITA will pass that variant to  
5       two laboratory directors, the first who will write  
6       the report text and enter the final classification  
7       into our database and the second director who will  
8       confirm that classification and report text.

9             And this way we're assured that all analyses  
10      have been performed. We believe that a well-  
11      controlled variant database is critical for  
12      quality. As I said our database uses a queue-  
13      based system to enforce appropriate human review.

14            It will not allow a variant to be classified  
15      until all reviews are complete. Our database also  
16      enforces the classification of the variant itself.  
17      It requires verification of a classification by  
18      multiple individuals.

19            The database alerts users to unexpected  
20      classifications and a final classification by the  
21      laboratory director must agree with the committee  
22      decision or VITA will not allow the classification



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 265

1 to be saved.

2 Finally, VITA provides an audit trail for our  
3 database. We can see who was involved in a  
4 particular classification, when the variant was  
5 classified or reclassified and what specific data  
6 was used in the classification of that variant.

7 Despite all of the wonderful tools that we  
8 have at Myriad we still find that VUS are  
9 unavoidable and so that brings us to our third  
10 question -- how often will we update our database  
11 and variant classifications in order to meet the  
12 needs of our patients?

13 There are multiple approaches that can be  
14 taken to this question and this slide shows some  
15 commonly used approaches. The first is to review  
16 and attempt to reclassify each VUS on an annual or  
17 semi-annual schedule.

18 Another approach would be to review and  
19 attempt to reclassify each VUS every time it is  
20 seen in a new patient. In some cases that means  
21 there might be a few weeks or a few months in  
22 between reviews, however, if a variant is rare it

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 266

1        may be multiple years between reviews.

2            And finally, the third option -- which is the  
3        most labor intensive -- is to implement a near  
4        real time review process. When Myriad considered  
5        options number 1 and 2 we could quickly see a very  
6        large pitfall.

7            Imagine a hypothetical variant shown the left  
8        here and we'll just call it BRCA1 variant B which  
9        is initially seen in a patient in September of  
10       this year and is classified as a VUS. Shortly  
11       thereafter a paper is published which definitively  
12       shows that it's pathogenic and somewhere down the  
13       road that variant comes up for annual review.

14           It may be a year or more between the time the  
15       data was available to call it pathogenic versus  
16       the time it's actually upgraded to pathogenic.  
17       During this time, the patients initially  
18       identified with that variant will have a VUS  
19       report in their hand and be clinically managed on  
20       that report, but they would more appropriately be  
21       clinically managed as a pathogenic mutation  
22       carrier.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 267

1           And this is a time period that's really a  
2 missed opportunity for those patients. It's a  
3 time period when a cancer could have been avoided  
4 if they had pursued prophylactic surgeries.

5           It's a time when a cancer may have been  
6 detected at an earlier and more treatable stage,  
7 and it's a time that family members may have  
8 benefitted from genetic testing.

9           Therefore, Myriad has chosen to pursue and  
10 implement a near real time variant review process  
11 for our patients. One example of the way that we  
12 do this is through real time evaluation of the  
13 scientific literature.

14           Before we launch a test at Myriad we do a  
15 complete literature search to identify all  
16 variants previously published and we upload that  
17 information into our database along with their  
18 associated papers.

19           We perform a daily literature search of all  
20 the literature published within the last business  
21 day where we continue to update our literature  
22 database.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 268

1           We do another search on a variant on its  
2           first observation to make sure that we have  
3           captured all of the relevant papers and then we  
4           continue to do daily monitoring, even after a  
5           variant is re-classified.

6           Another way that we keep up on our variants  
7           in near real time is through the automation of our  
8           statistical tools and other classification tools  
9           that we use at Myriad.

10          For example, if we go back to variant B which  
11          was classified as a VUS -- in addition to keeping  
12          up on that literature in real time, every time we  
13          receive a new sample from a patient and we  
14          identify that variant our statistical new tools,  
15          which run on the background of our computer 24  
16          hours a day, 7 days a week, will reevaluate the  
17          data from that variant.

18          And if we now reach a statistical threshold,  
19          the computer will email our new mutations  
20          committee and let us know that we have a variant  
21          that we can reclassify.

22          We will bring that variant to committee

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 269

1 review typically within one business day of the  
2 new patient data. We'll get that variant  
3 reclassified and we'll send amended reports,  
4 roughly within 20 -- within 7 days.

5 We believe that a robust variant  
6 reclassification program is in the best interest  
7 of patient care. When we look back on 2016,  
8 Myriad alone reclassified 529 variants based on  
9 our automated tools and our variant  
10 reclassification program.

11 That's allowed us to send out over 23,000  
12 amended patient reports to individuals who now  
13 receive a more definitive variant classification.

14 Future patients will also benefit from this  
15 as they will receive definitive classifications  
16 rather than uncertain test results. And finally,  
17 we can never forget that this affects not only our  
18 patients but also all of their family members for  
19 future generations.

20 So in summary, when we look at our approach  
21 to a variant classification database -- a clinical  
22 database, we believe that data must be of high

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 270

1       quality. We have established high variant  
2       classification thresholds.

3               We use unbiased statistical tools whenever  
4       possible and we have an expert variant  
5       classification committee to insure its  
6       consistency.

7               We believe that database integrity must be  
8       maintained. Our database has full traceability.  
9       We can say who, when and what specific data was  
10      used to classify or reclassify a variant.

11              And finally we believe that our database must  
12      support ongoing variant monitoring and  
13      reclassification and the issuance of amended  
14      reports.

15              We've developed innovative classification  
16      tools -- we perform near real time monitoring of  
17      the scientific literature. We've automated our  
18      statistical analyses and we've set up a robust  
19      program for the notification of healthcare  
20      providers regarding variant reclassifications  
21      through our amended patient report process.

22              And with that I would like to thank you for

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 271

1       your time and turn the platform back to Dr.  
2       Madison.

3               DR. MADISON: Thank you Dr. Bowles for that  
4       talk. I would like to invite all the speakers for  
5       Session 3 up here for the panel discussion. I  
6       want to give a round of applause to all of our  
7       speakers for this session.

8               And so similar to the previous sessions we'll  
9       have some moderated Q and A here and then we'll  
10      also open it up for public question and answer.

11              So first thank you all for your wonderful  
12      talks and I think I want to start with you, you  
13      had a good range of information here provided so  
14      some on the database side, some on the using of  
15      that information for clinical interpretation and  
16      some of the nuances and the caveats associated  
17      with giving this information to patients and the  
18      clinicians to use correctly.

19              I want to start with the database questions.  
20      So one of the things that was noted -- that the  
21      information attached to the clinical assertions in  
22      the databases can range from no information at all

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 272

1 to very detailed curation.

2 I wanted to get you all's perspective on what  
3 do you think is the necessary level of metadata  
4 that should be attached to the variant assertions  
5 that are provided in public or, you know, private  
6 utilized databases.

7 DR. REHM: If I can start. In my view the  
8 transparent rationale for how that variant was  
9 classified needs to be provided and that's what  
10 most of the submitters to ClinVar do, but  
11 particularly, some of the older submissions don't  
12 have that, some of the labs that just don't have  
13 that data separated from their patient data  
14 ,haven't yet constructed that submission.

15 But I think the evidence that formed the  
16 basis for your classification needs to be there or  
17 linked in some way.

18 DR. SHAW: Yeah, I would agree with that  
19 also. I think that often we -- even without the  
20 exact rules, as long as the databases provide us  
21 with the Pubmed IDs, or the abstracts, or whatever  
22 they're using for their evidence that they used --



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 273

1       we can go back to that and determine whether we  
2       would have applied the same rules to that  
3       interpretation.

4               So we need to know the evidence that was used  
5       to provide that -- that classification.

6               DR. PARK: I really don't have much to add  
7       except that I agree with that. I think the  
8       transparency issue is often one that is not there  
9       -- meaning you have no idea. There are companies  
10      that will do the annotation for a lot of the  
11      companies that do the sequencings.

12              And many times you just have no idea what  
13      their algorithm is and how they pull out the data.

14              DR. BOWLES: And I would concur with  
15      everybody else. There really needs to be enough  
16      data attached to each variant that you can look at  
17      the variant and very clearly see what the  
18      rationale was to make sure that there's enough  
19      data there that you can either agree or disagree  
20      or at least know that you need to have an  
21      intelligent conversation.

22              DR. MADISON: And so one of the things that

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 274

1        was highlighted as well -- when you have these  
2        databases that the rules that are applied are  
3        sometimes very clear and very understandable but  
4        then there are other times where you have no idea  
5        what quality control measures are set in place to  
6        incorporate the rules for it then, you know, once  
7        the database information is provided and then  
8        reported out to those who are going to be users.

9            I wanted to get your ideas and your thoughts  
10        on maybe are there specific QC measures that are  
11        necessary for say -- somatic databases, does that  
12        differ between germline databases?

13            And if you have any thoughts about how you  
14        measure the validity once you see those rules and  
15        whether those are valid rules to place this  
16        information within the databases?

17            DR. REHM: So I guess I sort of see it in  
18        two different ways. One is the rules that the  
19        individual or laboratory or source classifying  
20        that variant use to call it what they called it.

21            Are they using the ACMG guidelines, the AMP  
22        guidelines, you know, or their own custom

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 275

1 approaches to variant classification? So like for  
2 example in the ClinVar database, anyone who is a  
3 single star submitter has to submit their rules  
4 and methods for variant classification if they're  
5 at that level -- the same with anything above it -  
6 - expert panels, et cetera.

7 But then a separate question is the owner of  
8 that database which could be one lab or in the  
9 case of most public databases is another entity.  
10 You know, are there algorithms being used by that  
11 entity that's overarching?

12 So for example in ClinVar there's algorithms  
13 for how it takes many submissions and gives an  
14 overall clinical significance and it's based on  
15 hierarchy of three star overrides, you know, lower  
16 things.

17 So I don't know if you're -- and that  
18 obviously has to be very transparent but also you  
19 could always go down and see what every individual  
20 lab said in case you want to see the granularly  
21 that went up to it.

22 So as long -- so I think the take home

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 276

1 message is you have to be very transparent about  
2 the rules either for an individual classification  
3 or for an aggregation of information as well.

4 DR. MADISON: Good point.

5 DR. BOWLES: I think importantly when we look  
6 at the rules -- um, you know, what data does it  
7 take to classify a variant as pathogenic or  
8 benign? I think every database has to be held up  
9 to the highest standard -- just submission to the  
10 database itself, even with a short explanation is  
11 not necessarily sufficient.

12 As a laboratory director it's all of our  
13 responsibilities as far as the accuracy of each  
14 variant classification that leaves our particular  
15 laboratory.

16 And so we need to really have solid access to  
17 the primary data. If -- when I review a  
18 functional assay in the peer review literature, I  
19 require that that assay meet certain criteria.

20 We require that same criteria of a functional  
21 assay that was maybe done by a research or even a  
22 diagnostic laboratory and then cited in a database

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 277

1       -- all of that information has to become  
2       available.

3               We can't just take the word of whoever  
4       entered into the database if those experiments  
5       were performed correctly.

6               DR. SHAW: And I think the other issue is  
7       that even when the rules are transparent you have  
8       to determine what your level of risk is. So I'll  
9       give an example. So for us we, for example, if  
10      there's a mutation -- I'm just going to say V600E  
11      -- the next patient, obviously I think we all  
12      agree on that, but the next patient comes in with  
13      a V600L -- whatever.

14              It's never been seen before. We would not  
15      classify that as actionable. Other variants --  
16      other databases actually do because it's a variant  
17      at that location and it's been seen to be  
18      actionable at that location with a different  
19      variation before.

20              Other things are what we do is P10 -- if it's  
21      truncated -- because the truncation can happen  
22      almost anywhere up in the early part of the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 278

1 protein and cause a loss of function we think.

2 We would consider that potentially actionable  
3 even if that variant had never been seen before if  
4 it loses all its functional domains -- that might  
5 be more aggressive than you would want to apply  
6 for your own database.

7 I think you have to really understand what  
8 rules are being applied and how aggressive or  
9 conservative you want to be in terms of how you  
10 use those for your own patients.

11 And so it's not enough just to understand the  
12 rules but to determine at an institutional  
13 perspective where your risk tolerance is for maybe  
14 getting it wrong -- because this is still not an  
15 exact science for a lot of these variants.

16 DR. PARK: I would just amplify on that too  
17 that part of what we're trying to do is when we  
18 look at the levels of evidence we think about it  
19 both in terms of pre-clinical, some of what was  
20 being talking about in the, you know, laboratory.

21 But for most of us clinicians that's really  
22 not enough. That's enough to maybe say you could

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 279

1       get on this trial but we would certainly never  
2       recommend -- at least at Hopkins, off label  
3       therapy for that.

4               On the other hand, if there's some evidence  
5       out there in a clinical setting, whether it's an N  
6       of 1 or a case series or even a full-blown trial  
7       and depending on the nature of the trial and the  
8       results, we might be a little more comfortable  
9       recommending an off-label use.

10              That's where I think one has to also sit down  
11       with as far as QC -- what are the studies one is  
12       looking at? Preclinical or clinical -- and then  
13       if it's clinical what are the different tiers of  
14       evidence that we can derive from that?

15              DR. MADISON: You actually you know bring me  
16       to my next question as you noted about the various  
17       studies and one of the things that Dr. Rehm noted  
18       within her presentation was that a lot of the  
19       clinically significant conflicts were really based  
20       on literature-only sources or largely based on  
21       literature -- what do you do with that?

22              Like how do you utilize that information when

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 280

1 initially you always think of literature as a  
2 really good starting source for getting, you know  
3 -- that type of background information for your  
4 evidence?

5 DR. REHM: Yeah I think you know, one of  
6 the challenges with the literature is um, it's  
7 mostly quickly outdated and largely not updated  
8 over time because most research studies are um, a  
9 point in time. They aggregate everything they  
10 can, they publish a ? paper and then they move on  
11 to the next study and so that information gets out  
12 of date and it doesn't get maintained.

13 And so in the end there may not be a real  
14 discrepancy it's simply that that's an out of date  
15 interpretation and ClinGen is actually working on  
16 a project to represent the ClinVar data and remove  
17 some of these out of date older things where they  
18 just didn't have the same evidence at the time  
19 they made that classification.

20 So taking into account the date an assertion  
21 was made is really critical. The other thing that  
22 I think is a challenge in the public literature is



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 281

1       there's a bias in terms of publications and  
2       wanting to make your story seem more interesting  
3       and so there's a tendency to over-interpret I  
4       think, in the public literature, whereas in a  
5       clinical lab the end of the day liability  
6       sometimes actually goes the other direction -- so  
7       there's forces in either direction.

8               But I think um, the literature is  
9       particularly susceptible to that desire to over  
10      interpret. And sometimes it's just that the  
11      variant was through into a table of all variants  
12      seen in patients with disease and there's this  
13      implication that everything is pathogenic but the  
14      authors actually didn't state that but they get  
15      dumped into -- like the HGMD database.

16             Anything in that table just gets labeled DM,  
17      you know deleterious mutation. So I think there's  
18      this challenge of well what was really stated and  
19      documented in that paper versus what wasn't and  
20      then the bias in over interpretation that we  
21      always see.

22             DR. MADISON: Thank you.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 282

1 DR. BOWLES: I think another thing that we do  
2 within our practices when we try and review the  
3 peer reviewed literature when we look at different  
4 functional assays we have to assess not only is  
5 that assay applicable to cancer, but to try and  
6 put an accuracy estimate on any particular assay -  
7 - has it been performed and replicated in multiple  
8 laboratories?

9 Has it been performed using enough variants  
10 of known classification that we can determine  
11 whether that assay is accurate 99% of the time or  
12 is it only accurate 80% of the time which may be  
13 sufficient for a research study, but it's not  
14 sufficient for a clinical test.

15 And if there's a quantitative aspect to that  
16 assay what is the correct cut-off versus what is  
17 the cut-off that the author proposed.

18 DR. REHM: Yeah I just want to emphasize  
19 Karla's absolutely right. What we find when we  
20 are doing variant discrepancy resolution, the  
21 largest source of discrepancy between laboratories  
22 interpreting variant is the subject of

1        interpretation of functional data degree in the  
2        publications.

3            And one person looks at a graph that says  
4        that there's an effect and says, "Well that's good  
5        evidence." And the next person looks at it and  
6        goes, "No, that wasn't well validated -- they  
7        didn't validate the assay with known, you know,  
8        pathogenic and benign variants and so on."

9            And this is where we really tried to bring on  
10       our ClinGen expert panels -- people who really  
11       understand these assays, can determine how well  
12       they're validated, replicated, what the  
13       quantitative cut-offs are and guide the community  
14       in how to use these types of assays, because a  
15       huge percentage of them really just are not well  
16       validated and that's an important point.

17           DR. MADISON: So you've led into my question  
18       as if you knew it before. One of the things that  
19       Dr. Park noted in his talk was some of the nuances  
20       in receiving outside data and really digging down  
21       and interpreting what that really means and  
22       whether or not something that says it may be

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 284

1       actionable by a clinical lab, that a result that  
2       your patient may have -- has received, but the  
3       information that you guys have gathered presents  
4       something different.

5               And I want to note the caveat that you all  
6       have noted multiple versions of a board -- a panel  
7       of experts, a group of people who review all this  
8       information and really dig down deep and get a  
9       better understanding of what it truly means.

10              But when you think about some clinicians or  
11       hospitals who may not have that level of access or  
12       expertise or are able to you know, mine through  
13       data, or really, truly understand some of the  
14       underpinnings -- how are they able -- what would  
15       be your tips to help them understand how they can  
16       ensure that the diagnostic data that they are  
17       getting is accurate and reliable?

18              And then, the clinical databases or the  
19       public databases that they are going to, to put  
20       that information in and try and get and get some  
21       interpretation out -- is accurate and reliable?

22              DR. PARK: I was going to say that I think

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 285

1       that is a huge challenge for us right now as we've  
2       grown our tumor board we're getting many more  
3       requests from community physicians and others.

4             And so my kind of take on this is that beyond  
5       providing this service we actually have to be  
6       educators. And one of the things we're rolling  
7       out right now is training other people to  
8       eventually be able to run their own molecular  
9       tumor boards so we are actually consultants for  
10      something called the Maine Cancer Genomics  
11      Initiative.

12            We've actually been helping out with other  
13      tumor boards locally and nationally. We're  
14      working with Allegheny Health Network, et cetera.

15            And we dial in, teleconference, et cetera,  
16      but I think at some level -- you know this is like  
17      any other type of process. The more you do it or  
18      the better you get at it and the more comfortable  
19      you are how to actually do this to yourself.

20            So I'm a big believer of the, you know, teach  
21      a person or give a person a fish and he eats for a  
22      day or she eats for a day and teach them and

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 286

1       they'll eat for a lifetime, because I really don't  
2       think any one academic institution given the  
3       amount of testing that's now going on is going to  
4       be able to sustain and have the bandwidth to do  
5       everything.

6             DR. REHM: And I will add that you know  
7       there's no capacity for all of us to follow-up on  
8       every individual piece of data, whether it's in  
9       the literature, it's in the database or you just  
10      want to track down what you might find.

11            But when you are in that situation where  
12      there's a variant -- and I forget who made this  
13      comment, the vat or the variant of almost  
14      significance -- somebody said that earlier today.

15            You know, where you think that's going to  
16      make a difference in a patient and you're really  
17      looking to make, you know, one additional piece of  
18      data or there's some discrepancy that looks a  
19      little fishy and you want to dig in and see if  
20      there's a miscommunication or something -- that's  
21      when a lot of us, you know, go that extra mile.

22            You know I'll get a rec form that says this

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 287

1 patient's affected but the variant doesn't  
2 segregate um, and that doesn't make sense. So I  
3 call up the physician and say, "Gee you checked  
4 off this family matter as affected, can you  
5 describe to me the actual data for that  
6 individual?"

7 And you know, let's say you're in a  
8 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy case -- they say well  
9 I checked it because the patient fainted once.  
10 I'm like well that's not a diagnosis of a  
11 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy -- people faint all  
12 the time.

13 And so in the end the variant -- that one  
14 person who looked like a non-segregation was in  
15 fact, misdiagnosed and that check box was not  
16 adequately checked off.

17 So those are the kinds of things that we all  
18 do to follow-up and you know what triggers you to  
19 do that, well you know, something looks suspicious  
20 or you're basing something based on a -- you know,  
21 a piece of paper that someone checked off.

22 I mean those -- or you're reading a

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 288

1 publication and a lot of data is in there and  
2 something doesn't make sense and you contact the  
3 authors and then they tell you -- and this has  
4 happened many times -- oh yeah, that grad student  
5 who put all that together, you know, the database  
6 was a mess.

7 They'll put that -- so you know, but you  
8 can't follow-up on everything but you do have to  
9 use your best judgment to decide when it's going  
10 to make a difference for the patient and you  
11 should go that extra mile.

12 DR. BOWLES: I think ultimately we need to  
13 remember that it is the laboratory and the  
14 directors of the laboratory that are responsible  
15 for the final classifications and interpretations  
16 of the variants that go out the door.

17 And whether that's them hiring the  
18 appropriate people and getting them trained  
19 appropriately or working with a collaborative  
20 group, ultimately it is the diagnostic laboratory  
21 that is responsible for the accuracy of the  
22 interpretations of the variants that they report



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 289

1       and they all need to find a mechanism -- whether  
2       they're a large laboratory or small laboratory --  
3       to provide those accurate interpretations.

4             DR. MADISON: Well that actually leads into  
5       my last question before we open it up to the  
6       public group here to ask questions -- is when, you  
7       know, this field is constantly moving forward very  
8       quickly.

9             The level of evidence for certain variants is  
10      changing day to day. And Karla you noted that  
11      there were -- you guys check the literature every  
12      day. You have a system automated to look through  
13      that.

14            And while that may not be available for  
15      everyone, what is the responsibility of either the  
16      clinical labs or the healthcare providers in  
17      continuing to dig through and get the most updated  
18      information and the timeline or to inform the  
19      patient -- here's some changes -- or the  
20      clinician, here's some changes that could affect  
21      how you may consider treating this patient?

22            DR. BOWLES: I believe that ultimately that

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 290

1 responsibility falls to the clinical laboratory.  
2 I don't think it's reasonable or would fit within  
3 a particular -- most providers' patient practices  
4 for them to be expected to go into public  
5 databases and update the classifications for all  
6 of their patients that they're seeing on an  
7 ongoing basis.

8 It's oftentimes, out of the scope of  
9 expertise for many of those healthcare providers.  
10 They're relying on us as a diagnostic laboratory  
11 to interpret those variants for them and it would  
12 be extremely difficult for, you know for example -  
13 - a primary care healthcare provider depending on  
14 what they're offering screening for, to be  
15 checking cystic fibrosis, you know -- carrier  
16 status one day and then to another day have to go  
17 looking up breast cancer.

18 Now my next patient's in and I have to go  
19 look at the colon cancer genes. I think it's  
20 really not reasonable to ask that of physicians.  
21 It really falls to the laboratories to update  
22 their databases, reclassify the variants and send

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 291

1       those amended reports in a timely manner.

2               Because often times you know, when we're  
3       talking about cancer -- there really is a window  
4       of opportunity that could be missed for our  
5       patients.

6               You know, as I said if you're only  
7       updating a variant once a year or once every few  
8       years, those really are those missed  
9       opportunities. You could have caught a cancer  
10      before it happened.

11              You could have given more aggressive  
12      surveillance and caught it at an earlier stage.  
13      And we always have to remember in my world --  
14      which is the hereditary cancer world, this affects  
15      generations to come.

16              So even if you get 10 years down the road, 15  
17      years down the road, it still matters to that  
18      patient and it still matters to that patient's  
19      family members.

20              DR. SHAW: At least in the somatic space I  
21      think we have it slightly different because I  
22      think that for us it's more at point of care is

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 292

1       when it's important and so we're trying to provide  
2       -- at least at our institution is the ability --  
3       we have two things.

4               One, if we do reclassify a variant we don't  
5       do it on a continual basis every night bringing in  
6       new data -- although that sounds fabulous. We do  
7       that with clinical trials, et cetera, but not  
8       every variant across the space. We do reclassify  
9       though, basically every time a patient comes in we  
10      do a manual review even though we have a  
11      knowledgebase.

12             We pull that knowledgebase in and do a manual  
13      re-review of what's there to make sure it's  
14      current and accurate. If a variant classification  
15      does change and we have had that happen, then we  
16      will issue an amended report.

17             But what we're trying to really encourage our  
18      clinicians to do is -- we're trying to partner  
19      with them when patients come back and have  
20      progressed so that they're reminded that there's  
21      information in the record that might be applicable  
22      now.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 293

1           It might not be -- if they're on therapy an  
2           amended report isn't going to matter to them if  
3           they're currently responding to whatever current  
4           therapy they're on. But when it matters is when  
5           the patient progresses and they're looking for the  
6           next option.

7           And so we're trying to figure out ways of  
8           identifying that from the medical records -- some  
9           key words, obviously, some change in imaging --  
10          even an imaging appointment where you know that  
11          they're going to be restaged, trying to partner  
12          reannotation with those moments in time that might  
13          be most relevant to the patient and the clinician.

14          DR. PARK: I just wanted to add I agree with  
15          Karla and Kenna but I think ultimately what Kenna  
16          was saying about the somatic changes in the tumor  
17          -- I think that really relies upon academic  
18          medical centers and others with expertise because  
19          you need that clinical input to understand, is  
20          this appropriate for the patient to go on or off a  
21          therapy or start a clinical trial.

22          And ultimately I think if an academic

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 294

1 institution is going to commit to having a  
2 molecular tumor board, then they have to go in  
3 100% and not just treat that as something that  
4 we're going to do so we say we have a molecular  
5 tumor board.

6 As I mentioned in one of my slides -- it's  
7 difficult, but you need a panel of expertise and  
8 you need people who are going to continually go  
9 back to the literature and really weigh the  
10 evidence.

11 And again, it's very dynamic -- it changes  
12 and it does make it difficult but I think, as I've  
13 said earlier, if you're going to do this you have  
14 to do it right.

15 DR. REHM: Yes there's another level of  
16 challenge -- that we've been sending out updated  
17 reports over the last 15 years and we've launched  
18 this system called a GeneInsight Clinic where when  
19 we approve a variant reclassification in any  
20 report that effects, an automatic email will be  
21 sent to the ordering provider who gets an update  
22 and a link to the new um, updated information.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 295

1           The challenge is we think about this as a  
2           healthcare system -- we have providers who order  
3           tests based on a point in time that they're caring  
4           for the patient and they don't necessarily care  
5           for that patient for their lifetime.

6           And so just sending an update out to a  
7           physician who's now got this report feels some  
8           potential liability around what do I do with this  
9           information on this patient I cared for 5 years  
10          ago or a year ago, whatever, and putting them into  
11          a difficult situation.

12          So I think we really have to think about, you  
13          know, how do we support patients and their need --  
14          particularly for germline variants where that  
15          variant may be relevant throughout their lifetime  
16          but their providers may change every month or  
17          every year or whatever?

18          How do we sustain a relationship where the  
19          patients are taking some active role in the  
20          ability to direct their own care, even if a  
21          physician changes -- and that's a really tricky  
22          dynamic that we all have to think about.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 296

1           We also have to think about the fact that we  
2           largely don't get reimbursed for reinterpretation  
3           and how do we think about a reimbursement paradigm  
4           that supports the ongoing care and interpretation  
5           of information?

6           DR. MADISON: Excellent, thank you all for  
7           that great discussion. I want to open it up now  
8           for questions from the audience. I can always ask  
9           more questions but --

10          UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is not meant to  
11          be a controversial -- but I think it's an  
12          important thing to bring up. Um, Karla, you said  
13          something I think is very poignant.

14          You said if we hold on to pieces of  
15          information and don't update those on a regular  
16          basis we could potentially be putting patients at  
17          risk of harmful procedures or denying them care  
18          that could potentially help them.

19          And yet we're seeing it at the same time and  
20          I think all of us would agree to that statement --  
21          that the quicker we can get information into the  
22          hands of clinicians who can use that information,



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 297

1       the better we are to be able to advance care and  
2       that's what our patients want.

3             And when our patients sign consent to collect  
4       medical information they're expecting that  
5       information be made widely and be made in such a  
6       way that everyone can learn from that.

7             Yet at the same time we're seeing a very  
8       disturbing but a very real um, problem, where  
9       individuals are sequestering data -- they're not  
10      sharing data.

11            Now some institutions are publishing data and  
12      other institutions are calling those corporate  
13      secrets and are not allowing that data to come  
14      out. What is the role that we need as a medical  
15      community to decide what to do with sharing data  
16      as both private and public, you know, groups to  
17      help advance care for our patients? What's the  
18      role of sharing data?

19            DR. SHAW: My personal perspective on this --  
20      so not speaking from AACR GENIE, is that I think  
21      that the patient's voice -- if that's truly what  
22      they believe that they're consenting to and I do

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 298

1           believe often they are.

2                   Their expectation is that we're doing  
3           whatever we have to do to make a difference for  
4           them and/or the future -- that's -- when I talk to  
5           patients that's what they say for the most part.

6                   They have to -- if we're unable to convince  
7           our institutions to do so and they really feel  
8           that, then they need to also potentially decide  
9           with their feet where their care is and choose  
10          institutions that are proactively sharing and  
11          supporting data sharing efforts.

12                   I think there's disconnect though -- between  
13          where a patient might go and their understanding  
14          of the level of data sharing that institution has  
15          from a research perspective.

16                   I've never had a conversation with a patient  
17          where they've asked me, I'm going to go somewhere  
18          else unless you share my data. Okay, I've never  
19          seen a patient -- but I've never -- just to be  
20          very clear what my role is.

21                   But we used to talk to a lot of patients in  
22          the consenting process, et cetera and no one has

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 299

1       ever said that they would walk away from the  
2       number one cancer center in order to go somewhere  
3       else.

4             DR. BOWLES: So I think when we think about  
5       the concept of data sharing and uploading into  
6       public databases like ClinVar, I think we first  
7       have to understand that that is not a simple push  
8       of the button.

9             When we think about what information is  
10      available, how many variants we've seen over the  
11      last 25 years, we have probably over 60,000  
12      variants.

13            And so to try and upload that into ClinVar or  
14      into any other public database isn't a simple 5  
15      minute task. We're talking about thousands upon  
16      thousands of hours to get that uploaded.

17            And so we as a company have to ask ourselves  
18      what is the best use of our reclassification  
19      resources? And when we ask ourselves that  
20      question, our primary obligation is to the  
21      patients that we test.

22            When they came to us they expected a

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 300

1       definitive test result and we've made a lifetime  
2       commitment to those patients to do whatever it is  
3       we need to do to get their VUS reclassified so  
4       that they get a definitive test result.

5               And so we can either devote those thousands  
6       of hours into uploading data into ClinVar or we  
7       can upload those thousands -- or we can use those  
8       thousands of hours to develop novel, innovative,  
9       highly accurate reclassification tools.

10              And that's what we've done with things like  
11       Pheno analysis, mutation co-occurrence analysis,  
12       other automated haplo typing analysis and  
13       reclassification tools that we have developed over  
14       the last few years.

15              And you could see from the data that I  
16       presented from 2016 that resulted in 23,000  
17       patients in one year alone receiving updated, more  
18       clinically actionable information.

19              And we anticipate thousands more patients to  
20       receive amended reports this year and in all of  
21       the following years. So understanding that  
22       reclassification resources are limited, we believe

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 301

1       that this is the best way today that we can meet  
2       the obligation that we have -- that lifetime  
3       commitment to our patients to get their variants  
4       reclassified.

5             DR. REHM: I'm sorry, just to clarify as a  
6       regular ClinVar submitter, it does not take  
7       thousands of hours -- it does take work though.  
8       But I think we have to balance that work with the  
9       best interest of the patients knowing that, you  
10      know, and having done this now -- working with  
11      ClinVar, the value that I can add to my patients  
12      grabbing from the data, all of the data that's  
13      from all of the other clinical labs -- my patients  
14      are being treated much better with the massive  
15      data that we now have access to.

16            And I think that said, it is important to  
17      think about the commercial paradigm and insure  
18      that we have robust environments to sustain high  
19      quality services and just interpretation of  
20      variants is not the only piece of the high quality  
21      service.

22            You know commercial laboratories have lots of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 302

1       ways to provide and compete with themselves. A  
2       colleague of mine likened our environment to  
3       airlines and said, "Airlines don't compete on  
4       safety, they compete on services."

5             Do you get free luggage, do you board on  
6       time, you know all of the different things that  
7       are services the airlines provide, but we don't  
8       want the airlines saying, "Well I crash less than  
9       you or I crash more than you."

10            So in my mind in the laboratory  
11       interpretation business we need to share the  
12       evidence. The evidence is what allows us to  
13       provide the best care for patients and it's not a  
14       lot of it out there for a lot of variants so we  
15       need to put it all together.

16            That said, the best reports, the best, you  
17       know, support for reimbursement and billing, the  
18       best turnaround time -- there's so many different  
19       services that laboratories can compete with each  
20       other on and get better business and better  
21       revenue by competing on the things that are the  
22       service side of it.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 303

1           However, we cannot deny our patients access  
2           to the actual evidence that will lead to the best  
3           outcomes in those patients in my opinion.

4           DR. BOWLES: And I think I need to go back  
5           maybe to a little reference that Dr. Park made  
6           about whether you teach someone to fish or whether  
7           you give them fish.

8           And I think where we think about sharing the  
9           data at Myriad is not necessarily just dumping  
10          data into a public database -- even with some of  
11          the evidence attached to it, but also what could  
12          we do to be advancing the science of variant  
13          classification?

14          So as we have developed these internal  
15          resources -- these internal analyses such as Pheno  
16          and mutation co-occurrence analysis, we have  
17          published that data, the methodologies. We have  
18          presented them at public meetings so that other  
19          laboratories, if they choose to, have the  
20          information that they can bring those techniques  
21          internal to their lab and have the opportunity to  
22          have their patients benefit from those

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 304

1 technologies as well.

2 DR. PARK: So I'm just going to add a little  
3 bit -- that I actually believe everyone who  
4 consents to have their data in the public should  
5 be in the public.

6 That may be a little bit premature right now  
7 to think about but I do believe that we can learn  
8 a lot and save a lot more lives from data sharing  
9 and so I think if our patients are willing to  
10 consent then understand that it's going to be out  
11 there then that's the way that it should be.

12 The devil is in the details though -- how do  
13 you implement that and I think that's what Karla's  
14 getting at, to make it so that people don't get  
15 misinformed or misuse the data and do things that  
16 will actually be harmful to themselves rather than  
17 helpful.

18 And so I think those are kind of the steps in  
19 the roadmap that I see to actually be able to  
20 share big data and actually do more harm than good  
21 -- do more good than harm.

22 DR. MADISON: Alright, well excellent. Thank



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 305

1       you all for this wonderful discussion and you all  
2       led directly into Session 4 which is going to  
3       occur after this 10 minute break.

4               We'll be talking about future directions for  
5       data sharing, standardization and establishing  
6       consistency, so thank you guys.

7               (BREAK)

8               DR. LITWACK: Alright we might as well get  
9       started. It's the last session of the day and so  
10      we've heard three great panels on the state of the  
11      science, you know, the cutting edge in  
12      interpretation and now we're going to look to the  
13      future in the last panel entitled, Future  
14      Directions for data sharing, standardization and  
15      establishing consistency in precision oncology.

16              And so we're going to kick this off with Dr.  
17      Dane Dickson who is the CEO and founder of CureOne  
18      and he's going to talk to us about that.

19              DR. DICKSON: Thank you FDA for inviting me  
20      to be here today. Um, when Dave said -- send me  
21      over a one line bio I said, you know, tell them  
22      that Dr. Dickson has a deep understanding and I

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 306

1        was going to say usually what deep means when you  
2        come from the state of Idaho, is you're up to  
3        something neck deep that you don't want to be in.

4                So I have a deep understanding of payer  
5        policy and molecular genetics is what you can say.  
6        Today I'm going to talk about what are some of the  
7        obstacles for data sharing.

8                I think these are very real. I've been  
9        talking about CureOne -- what it is, what we're  
10       trying to do and what we see from a future  
11       perspective of happening.

12               So obstacle number 1 -- we cannot  
13       underestimate the problem that we face when it  
14       comes to sharing data that comes from the fact  
15       that currently molecular diagnostics are not  
16       reimbursed.

17               It's really difficult to share data if you're  
18       not getting paid for you know, even analyzing that  
19       data, then you're supposed to share it. And I  
20       recognize that it's costly to do and I also  
21       recognize that just because one individual payer  
22       may agree to something it doesn't mean another one

1           will agree to it.

2                   Next, um, data silos. This is something that  
3           I think we as a medical community really have to  
4           come to grips with -- that's why I asked the  
5           question in the last session.

6                   The idea is -- is that I recognize that there  
7           are current business plans and business incentives  
8           and whole business models that are established  
9           around what data you have and I recognize that's  
10          getting worse not better -- especially as we get  
11          some big players that are common household names,  
12          multi-billion dollar companies are getting  
13          involved in this space.

14                  But also academic centers, you know there's  
15          an idea that there's information that I need to  
16          have for publications, there's my intellectual  
17          property and sadly we're looking at revenue models  
18          -- how do we go through and sustain ourselves --  
19          particularly in the molecular diagnostic arena  
20          where the equipment is very expensive and we've  
21          got to look at some way of trying to capitalize on  
22          that.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 308

1           The third thing is let's say you do collect  
2           data but how do you know it's consistent? One of  
3           the things that I think is interesting is as we  
4           have looked at all these, you know, national or  
5           international databases, one of the fundamental  
6           questions that has not been brought up yet is how  
7           is the data if you were to compare it using the  
8           exact same data from one database to another  
9           database because you're looking at data that has  
10          come from an entirely different instrumentation,  
11          different methodology, different eras.

12          And so it's difficult to know, even without  
13          standards or without versioning, how do we know if  
14          the data that we're using to share is of the same  
15          value as it had before as it has right now?

16          And who's standards matter? Is CLIA enough?  
17          Well, in many cases sure. Is CAP certification  
18          when it comes to sequencing, is that enough? In  
19          many cases that may be enough.

20          Is it -- as the FDA has gone, does it require  
21          a New York State third party reviewer to get 510K  
22          clearances or FDA approval? We don't know what

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 309

1 the right standard is.

2 And I think ultimately one of the questions  
3 is without clinical outcomes or clinical  
4 correlates, we don't know what standard is right.

5 We do know that a high analytic validity is  
6 necessary -- a high analytic validity is necessary  
7 if you are going to try to get high clinical  
8 utility -- we think that to be true, but we need  
9 the clinical correlations to really make this  
10 work.

11 And then I think one of the big things we  
12 have to look at is what does quality mean in this  
13 space?

14 Obstacle number 4 -- complexity and lack of  
15 evidence -- if anyone thinks that, I mean well, we  
16 give ourselves a great disservice in this arena of  
17 precision medicine by preaching way too early that  
18 precision medicine was going to solve all the ills  
19 of medicine and it was going to decrease cost  
20 curves and all these other things.

21 And we didn't tell people that the complexity  
22 of genomics is only the beginning. We've got

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 310

1 proteins, we've got bio -- we've got the  
2 microenvironment, we've got all these other areas  
3 we are going to have to look at.

4 We keep on thinking maybe we can get data and  
5 we can put it all together -- this big data. And  
6 I hate the term big data because it usually means  
7 big mess or big pile of something.

8 And EHR data is dirty, incomplete, the data  
9 is not standard and then what's the transparency  
10 and sharing data -- how do we do that, that's an  
11 obstacle.

12 So enter CureOne formerly a group called the  
13 Molecular Evidence Development Consortium. We  
14 changed our name because Molecular Evidence  
15 Development Consortium was hard to say very  
16 quickly and changed it to CureOne.

17 CureOne is a 501C3 non-profit organization  
18 that was started to try to advance precision  
19 medicine by focusing on quality, evidence  
20 collection and transparency and putting it all  
21 together in a way that it could elevate the whole  
22 area of molecular medicine.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 311

1           So we started with pulling together some of  
2           the top leaders in the nation. We put together  
3           people like Razelle Kurzrock and Keith Flaherty  
4           and Brian Druker and started talking about you  
5           know, precision medicine -- what does it mean?

6           We've got John Pfeifer who was on a panel  
7           earlier. We even have Neal Lindeman sitting down  
8           there that's now officially with us. We've got  
9           some good people involved with the project.

10          We put together -- started putting together  
11          data in the genomics committee of people saying,  
12          "Okay, how are we going to build something that  
13          could really advance the medicine?"

14          And what we did is we started saying on what  
15          do we need to do most and what we need to do is we  
16          really need to focus on the quality of what we're  
17          doing in the precision medicine and then the  
18          evidence associated with that quality.

19          Because you have to understand payer ease --  
20          and payer ease right now is please, we'll pay you  
21          for quality -- not pay you for what you do, we'll  
22          pay you for showing that it's quality. So

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 312

1 anything we talk about when it comes to precision  
2 medicine, we've got to say that we're looking for  
3 improving the quality of care of patients and we  
4 need to have evidence that needs to be transparent  
5 if we're going to speak in these terms.

6 There are other things -- accessibility  
7 coverage, standardization, shared data across --  
8 all those things come into play. You know,  
9 patient protection -- it's a small little, you  
10 know area here, but I think it's important.

11 We need to remember that patients do want to  
12 be involved and they want to be informed when data  
13 is being shared. If you're going to start and  
14 you're going to say okay, what's a good standard  
15 I'm going to build something around -- there's the  
16 Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research, AHRQ.

17 It's a governmental agency we don't talk  
18 about very often but they go together and they  
19 say, look, if you're going to build things like  
20 clinical data registries, what should they look  
21 like?

22 This is their third edition -- they had to



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 313

1 break it up into two volumes and the reason why is  
2 because they had so much stuff they wanted to say.

3 In chapter 22 of this wonderful manual and  
4 you should read it sometime if you've got  
5 insomnia. It's beautiful. They talk about  
6 something called the quality improvement registry.

7 And a quality improvement registry is this  
8 idea that you collect data not to answer a  
9 clinical question but you collect data so that you  
10 can then take that information to learn how to  
11 improve the collection of the data and what you're  
12 doing with the testing and you can build an  
13 iterative approach to how you're going to build  
14 the system.

15 In other words, it's a learning system. I  
16 won't call it a knowledge base but I'll call it a  
17 learning system that allows you to, as time goes  
18 on, improve what you're doing and how you're doing  
19 it.

20 So QIR -- a quality improvement registry has  
21 to have a few things that I think are important.  
22 One -- the quality, how do you determine quality?

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 314

1 I think most people will say that you know, if  
2 you're going to really show quality -- yes, you  
3 could can do good internal quality but if you  
4 really want to show quality it's good to have an  
5 outside review of some sort.

6 So CureOne said we need to have an  
7 independent group for example that would look at  
8 laboratory standards and we have a laboratory  
9 oversight committee that would look and take a  
10 laboratory's data, review it and say, "Yes, it  
11 looks like this laboratory is meeting a high  
12 standard."

13 We also put the other group of standards for  
14 clinical data elements. We held a meeting about  
15 18 months ago with multi-stakeholders from the NIH  
16 and from industry and from ASCO and ACR and we had  
17 a few people from pharma and a few people from  
18 private payers and said -- what are the elements,  
19 what are the data elements you should collect --  
20 and that was a paper that was published in cell  
21 just in the last two months.

22 We decided that you know, the highest value

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 315

1 of understanding what the testing is doing is not  
2 tying it back to some existing database -- it is  
3 taking the information and really learning to say  
4 how does the testing when applied to a decision  
5 and a treatment and then an outcome, how does that  
6 end up taking -- what does that end up doing? How  
7 does that end up showing any benefit?

8 And transparency is the idea of saying let  
9 everyone have the ability to look at the data --  
10 let everyone have the ability to review the data  
11 and publish off the data.

12 So we built a registry based on the HRQ  
13 guidelines and based on this multi-stakeholder  
14 group and it was launched official October of  
15 2017. We enrolled our first laboratories in June,  
16 our first patient went in in October and we were  
17 enrolling and brought in about 15 patients and  
18 then there was a certain coverage decision that  
19 will not be brought up that decided we would slow  
20 down a little bit to figure out what's going to  
21 happen in that arena because we don't want to have  
22 to modify protocols several times over.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 316

1           Um, what data did we collect? Well we  
2           decided that you know the complexity of genomics  
3           and the complexity of variant calling resides in  
4           multiple different layers. It resides in how --  
5           what are you doing when it comes to collecting  
6           genomic information?

7           What are you doing when you are reporting the  
8           variants? How are you taking that information and  
9           reporting those to the clinician? So the idea was  
10          let's collect key elements of the genomic testing,  
11          and then let's collect high level treatment data  
12          on the patient -- what treatments were they given  
13          and did the patient respond?

14          And try to make them as simple as possible  
15          for the clinicians, try to make them as simple as  
16          possible for the laboratories but yet collect the  
17          information that would be necessary to really be  
18          able to drill down to determine why or why  
19          something didn't happen.

20          And the idea was to say let's put together --  
21          and I won't spend a lot of time on this slide but  
22          the idea was put a bunch of laboratories together,

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 317

1        put them in the same group -- have them go through  
2        the same level of standardization and then take  
3        that information and see how it's applied to one  
4        set of patients and see how those patients respond  
5        to therapy.

6            Then let's take that information, let's learn  
7        from it and then let's improve the standard of  
8        let's keep on moving on, keep on moving in a  
9        circle where we're continuing to improve the data.

10           We wouldn't allow any laboratory to come into  
11        this. We would say there needs to be a high  
12        quality standard that would be necessary for a  
13        laboratory to enter into the registry.

14           And our standard that we put in place was  
15        okay, academic centers, you're doing high level  
16        good quality work, how do you know that your  
17        neighbor down the street is also doing good, high  
18        quality work -- and it's very similar to like the  
19        New York State method of looking at laboratories.

20           Just one comment -- our registers we  
21        launched, one of the things we did late last year  
22        was this idea of saying look, if you're going to

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 318

1       be a quality registry, you need to properly show  
2       that you can be a quality organization.

3               And so one of the things we did is we applied  
4       to Medicare through their innovation program to  
5       have the registry we're building also be able to  
6       report some quality metrics for Medicare.

7               And truly when Medicare, you know, has been  
8       saying we're going to pay for quality and they've  
9       told practicing clinicians, if you don't show that  
10      you're practicing some type of quality medicine  
11      you could lose up to 9% of your reimbursement in a  
12      few years.

13              So clinicians are panicking saying how do we  
14      show quality and what we said is well, if people  
15      are going to be participating in collecting data  
16      as part of a registry, we ought to go through and  
17      we ought to see if we can, by using that registry  
18      report quality metrics.

19              And lo and behold Medicare agreed to it. And  
20      so we had Medicare approve 11 -- these are only 6  
21      of them and I won't spend a lot of detail with  
22      them but Medicare approved 11 of our metrics that

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 319

1       if people participate with our registry we can  
2       help clinicians meet 11 of the 15 metrics they  
3       need to show quality and they can do it by  
4       participating with this prospective observational  
5       registry.

6               What do we see future directions of the  
7       CureOne registry? We hope that this CureOne  
8       registry becomes a great pre-competitive database  
9       of genomics that are reasonably transparent but  
10      have gone through at least some scrutiny of  
11      standardization, that have treatments and have  
12      outcomes based on those treatments.

13             And it goes into a database that is  
14      prospective and has patients that have consented  
15      to allowing the data to be shared. The reason why  
16      that becomes so powerful is that if a patient has  
17      agreed to participate, then it allows me to allow  
18      that data to go to someone else so that they can  
19      review that data or it also allows me the ability  
20      to drill down into an individual patient if I want  
21      to know more information or it allows us the  
22      ability to potentially, if there's any tissue left

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 320

1       over, obtain a tissue specimen to reanalyze it  
2       using a different technique.

3               Well the idea is that this registry could act  
4       in this pre-competitive space to allow clinical  
5       trials to take place using other molecular  
6       methods. It could allow drug trials to take place  
7       because we have a national screening methodology.

8               It will allow academic centers to have a huge  
9       database from which they could you know, start  
10      their own clinical trials but also do publications  
11      and identify, unusual effects.

12              We also see it as ability to pull together  
13      other data sources, the ability to hook together  
14      let's say with the payer database or pull together  
15      with a patient reported outcomes or for Heaven's  
16      sakes, maybe at some point we call up Amazon and  
17      say we'd like to know the sales history or  
18      something else.

19              I don't think we'll get that far but the idea  
20      is the greater that we can bring in data that does  
21      not require physicians to enter that data, the  
22      greater we can potentially learn about patients.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 321

1 But the problem is that we need to make sure that  
2 we are not -- that we are not, we need to not, not  
3 ask the patients to participate.

4 We need to ask them to participate and with  
5 that I'll end, thank you.

6 DR. LITWACK: Alright thank you very much and  
7 next we have Dr. Dennis Dean, who's the Scientific  
8 Site Advisor from Seven Bridges Genomics, thank  
9 you.

10 DR. DEAN: Good afternoon everyone, how are  
11 you feeling? Oh come on let's do it again, how  
12 are you feeling -- great. So I just want to first  
13 thank the organizers for inviting me here.

14 If you look at my title I started with  
15 creating a community view and that's because in my  
16 experience with working with the FDA and working  
17 on hard problems it's really about what's  
18 happening now -- coming together to talk about the  
19 problems and find the solutions.

20 Um, I want to give you a little background --  
21 Seven Bridges is a relatively small company, a few  
22 hundred people in Kendall Square. We have a cloud

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 322

1 platform for a distributing computation

2 It was mostly genomics to start but now we're  
3 analyzing lots of different types of data with a  
4 larger image database growing. And I think it's  
5 important to understand perspective so I want to  
6 tell you a little bit about my view of the world.

7 I started off in R&D and then I started  
8 managing our large projects, our Million Veteran  
9 Program, I worked on the blood pact and some of  
10 our FDA collaborations and most recently in the  
11 last few months the scientific staff in our  
12 Cambridge office reports to me and I've gotten an  
13 opportunity to look at what are the issues that  
14 are stopping us to doing great work.

15 And I started this talk by thinking about  
16 challenges and then I said -- let's change that a  
17 little bit. Let's talk about the opportunities.  
18 And so I want to talk about the places where I  
19 think we might want to invest some of our energy  
20 collaboratively and as a community.

21 Um, so what is the key problem here? So the  
22 key problem is, you know, and one day way back

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 323

1       someone had some data, you had a programmer, they  
2       analyzed it -- it's much harder now because we  
3       need to have diverse datasets -- sometimes not  
4       located together.

5               We want to do analysis and database workflow  
6       management. We want to select a cohort. We want  
7       to do analyses and these datasets are so large we  
8       just can't do them on one machine.

9               So we need systems that allow us to do that.  
10       I have a computer science background so  
11       automatically I go we need a language or we needed  
12       a way of um, communicating the data.

13               And so one of the opportunities I had was to  
14       work on the BioCompute object that is sponsored in  
15       part by the FDA and the main idea here is that we  
16       want to be able to communicate NGS analysis.

17               And so in this room I don't have to tell you  
18       how complicated it is but I want to tell you why I  
19       believe we should invest in the BioCompute object.

20               The first is -- it's one of the first  
21       standards where there are descriptions of why you  
22       would want to use something, where you would want

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 324

1       to use it -- including the error how did you  
2       validate?

3               And so the idea here is to create a standard  
4       where we could collect all the evidence in one  
5       place. And what I believe what's beautiful about  
6       it is that it's built in context and the context  
7       is how do we submit for approval at the FDA? And  
8       multiple stakeholders were involved.

9               And lastly, it can be used right now in a  
10      form, but it was designed so that we could use  
11      other standards under it so that we could expand  
12      out.

13              Now I want to talk a little bit about one of  
14      the standards so a common workflow language is one  
15      of the ways in which we could represent really  
16      complex workflows.

17              Um, and it was started in part with our work  
18      with the CGC so we could exchange between the  
19      cloud pilot -- but I'm going to argue a different  
20      reason why we should develop workflow languages  
21      and that is it gives us the basis for which to  
22      develop new tools.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 325

1           And so this is outputs from one of our tools,  
2           Rabix, that takes a common workflow language and  
3           it allows you to view it from an application view  
4           to look at all the inputs and outputs.

5           You can look at it in a diagram or you can  
6           look at it in a code view. So the idea is we have  
7           to empower multiple people from multiple  
8           backgrounds and so that's one of the reasons I  
9           would argue that we want to invest more in  
10          languages.

11          I don't think I'm the only one that believes  
12          that so this is a blog post from Jeff -- I tend to  
13          use first names -- I hope that's not too informal.  
14          And he wrote this great blog post in saying how  
15          different languages come up to solve different  
16          problems but the long-term future will require us  
17          to resolve those language -- enable multiple  
18          languages to work together.

19          Um, one of the things that Seven Bridges was  
20          founded on was that we have to build tools that  
21          will scale and one of the concepts that we've  
22          thought about over the last couple of years is how

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 326

1 do we build national scale analyses tools?

2 And one of those tools that we're working on  
3 and publication is just about to be released -- is  
4 a graph reference system and the idea here is to  
5 get away from the linear graph to a way of  
6 collecting all the variants in a way that it can  
7 be interpreted and analyzed and keep a population  
8 view.

9 I wish I could talk more about it but I can't  
10 so pull me aside I'll talk about it afterwards.  
11 Um, so I think -- and if you're in this community  
12 you saw when Deep Variant came out and it has huge  
13 implications for how we're going to think about  
14 data analysis.

15 And for those who are not familiar with Deep  
16 Variant I just want to give you the key ideas and  
17 maybe what we want to think about as a community.  
18 So it's really brilliant right? We're going to  
19 take the pile-ups that all our bioinformatics  
20 scientists take a look at and they call variants  
21 from looking, or we have tools -- and we're going  
22 to use that into basically really neat complex

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 327

1       neural networks.

2               And they're going to call the variants for  
3       us. The bio-archive paper is really promising,  
4       but I would argue that although it's very  
5       promising we have to turn our clinical scientists  
6       and our computational hat on and go what does this  
7       mean?

8               So I think there's going to be a lot of  
9       discussion about this moving forward. Um, we  
10      often think about when we put these data systems  
11      together that we are going to do some analyses,  
12      but I want to remind us that when we put this data  
13      together are we going to be able to look at it  
14      differently?

15              So we have to plan for and think about how we  
16      bring in these new analyses. And this is something  
17      I saw at a U.K. Consulate presentation and I just  
18      found it really exciting.

19              So the main concept of this analysis was  
20      let's look at a polygenic genetic score -- so  
21      we're not going to look at one or two, we're just  
22      going to take them all and think about how we use

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 328

1       them collectively.

2               And the presenter argued well, that it was a  
3       complimentary risk score. Um, so, I'm letting my  
4       epidemiology hat show -- although this is the idea  
5       of this conference is to think about making  
6       predictions for individuals, I also want to say  
7       that as we plan and build our systems we want to  
8       think about how we collect that data together to  
9       maintain an epidemiological view.

10              Um, so I am on LinkedIn every day and there  
11       is always a new ad for a new Apple app and I want  
12       to remind us that data is going to come to us  
13       differently potentially in the future.

14              Individuals are going to have access to their  
15       own data and their own ability to analyze and  
16       they're going to come better prepared than ever.  
17       And so we should think about that as we plan to  
18       move forward.

19              Just a few slides to wrap up -- I want to say  
20       we have more data than ever before. This is from  
21       Jerry Lee's posted presentation of two days ago.  
22       NCI has collected about 117,000 cases. How we



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 329

1       analyze these large datasets will change how we do  
2       analyses.

3               So I've gotten an opportunity to work with  
4       Gil -- I mean I'm looking in the audience, a bunch  
5       of people have worked with him and he just designs  
6       really great projects.

7               And so here is his um, the Sync 4 Genes  
8       Project and the whole idea here is how do we bring  
9       standards together to empower groups to work  
10      together?

11              Once again I can't go through all the details  
12      but I think it's a great approach right? We  
13      develop a standard, we get pilot projects and we  
14      implement it and see what happens and we work on a  
15      very fast timeline.

16              And so this is my last slide but one close to  
17      my heart. When I was in epidemiology one of the  
18      things that jumped out at me was that if you  
19      looked at the race breakdown the outcomes were  
20      very different.

21              And so when we look at the data recorded for  
22      non-Europeans, we're doing better. But if you

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 330

1 look at the percentages they're really slow, so  
2 this is African American, I think this is Hispanic  
3 here. So we just need to get a wider view of  
4 genomic information.

5 And I'm going to end where I started. I  
6 really believe this is about community. Um, last  
7 year I started with the BioCompute Project and it  
8 was just great to be with a group of people trying  
9 to solve a hard problem and so I believe that's  
10 what we have to do most and so thank you.

11 DR. LITWACK: Alright thank you very much and  
12 we next have Dr. Robert Grossman who is a  
13 Professor of Medicine and Computer Science at the  
14 University of Chicago and is the head of many,  
15 many projects and institutes which I will not go  
16 through.

17 DR. GROSSMAN: Thank you, so um, I built Data  
18 Commons, I built Open Source Data Commons. Data  
19 commons are used amongst other purposes to share  
20 large-scale cancer genomic datasets. I want to  
21 explain why their important -- the landscape for  
22 data sharing and what's changing.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 331

1           I'm like a plumber. I build these systems  
2           for sharing cancer genomics data. Normally you  
3           don't really think about plumbers until your sink  
4           is backed up and dripping or your toilet is backed  
5           up so why should you listen to a plumber today?

6           I think the answer is pretty simple. With  
7           the scale in which we can work with data -- and  
8           this comes from the commercial cloud computing  
9           technology, we can do radically different things.

10          We can work with all of the cancer genomic  
11          data from agencies like NCI and other large scale  
12          collections of data and that allows us to benefit  
13          patients in a way we haven't' been able to do  
14          before.

15          So that's what I want to talk about. So I'm  
16          going to tell you at the beginning what a data  
17          commons is and um, that doesn't matter as much as  
18          I'm going to tell you why you should care what a  
19          data commons is.

20          The last several years I've been working with  
21          the NCI to build the NCI Genomic Data Commons.  
22          Today it has over 30,000 cases, it has cases from

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 332

1 large scale projects like TCG and Target. It has  
2 cases from Foundation Medicine. It will shortly  
3 have cases for GENIE and it's going to be part of  
4 an eco-system that's going to be able to uniformly  
5 look at the data from those over 100,000 cases  
6 that we just say from Jerry Lee's slide.

7 And I want to tell you a little bit about  
8 eco-system is going to be built. Um, the  
9 important thing about the genomic data commons is  
10 that it can work with large scale data.

11 It can work with the raw cancer genomics data  
12 and that's important because um, despite what the  
13 people who are building bioinformatics pipeline  
14 tell you, they work okay but not great and they're  
15 getting better every day.

16 So to have the ability to reanalyze the data  
17 when you need to with new pipelines when they're  
18 built is very, very important in terms of having  
19 the best data available to inform this sort of  
20 eco-system we're building.

21 If you're interested and you can't sleep at  
22 night go to [gdc.cancer.gov](http://gdc.cancer.gov) put your favorite

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 333

1       mutation in and see how the survival curves differ  
2       from all the patients in the genomic data commons  
3       for whatever clinical cohort you want based on the  
4       clinical co-variants for whatever mutations you  
5       want.

6           And it's really a good way to um, to get  
7       through the night. One of the important things  
8       that I mentioned is this notion of reanalysis. In  
9       general we've lived with the paradigm in which  
10      data by different groups, analyzed with different  
11      methods in different places, with methods that are  
12      usually not disclosed are sent together and then  
13      we get very surprised that when all that data is  
14      brought together it doesn't quite have the power  
15      that you might expect.

16           If, on the other hand, the data was -- the  
17      raw data was brought together, was analyzed with  
18      the consistent set of pipelines, was aligned with  
19      the same aligner, was called with the same set of  
20      callers and was recalled when you had better  
21      callers.

22           And that ability -- that ability to what is

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 334

1 sometimes called "harmonize" the data is the sort  
2 of secret sauce of a data commons for cancer  
3 genomics data.

4 I want to tell you about another commons we  
5 built -- this is a private/public partnership that  
6 was alluded to. Seven Bridges is part of it as I  
7 think a lot of these companies are in the  
8 audience.

9 This is a data commons for liquid biopsies  
10 that was started as part of the cancer moonshot  
11 and importantly it's able to sort of, interoperate  
12 with not only the GDC but other commons -- for  
13 example commons that are being built by NCI for  
14 Proteomics and images and this is done completely  
15 through a private public partnership with no  
16 government funding.

17 And what that means is that the partners can  
18 come together and work with FDA and others to um,  
19 sort of build a data commons for circulating tumor  
20 cells, cell free DNA, exomes, et cetera.

21 So what is a data commons? You don't really  
22 have to remember this definition but it's when we

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 335

1       bring together data, large scale computing so we  
2       could reanalyze all the data -- and I haven't  
3       talked about it but the most important thing  
4       that's put over that are a common set of services  
5       so that you can identify the data with unique ID's  
6       so the data is citable, the data is findable, the  
7       metadata is discoverable -- common pipelines can  
8       be used and it can be reanalyzed.

9               And so what that change is -- you know the  
10       dirty secret if you're a plumber -- and if you're  
11       a plumber there are a lot of dirty secrets, but  
12       one of the dirty secrets is that most data is  
13       dumped.

14              People were embarrassed with that and wanted  
15       to give data a better name so they called that a  
16       data lake but most data is dumped and it can only  
17       be downloaded and it can't really be  
18       interoperable.

19              So what a data commons does is it starts with  
20       a data model and starts with these services like  
21       ID and metadata services so that you have a  
22       resource and that resource is open and can be used

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 336

1       by other parts, by other systems automatically and  
2       people have built third-party libraries in Python  
3       and R and this is the beginning of the first step  
4       of moving from databases to resources that can be  
5       done at the scale for the data produced by large  
6       projects including Foundation Medicine, GENIE,  
7       TCGA, Target, et cetera.

8               I want to talk a little bit about the --  
9       oops, is my timer -- I forgot to set my timer.  
10      You're going to tell me when I'm out of time  
11      right? Okay, I want to tell you about the data  
12      sharing landscape in precision oncology.

13             Um, I haven't talked about this but there are  
14      two things going on. First of all data sharing  
15      can be done safe and compliantly. It can be done  
16      where if you create a resource and not a dumping  
17      ground or a silo, but if you create a resource the  
18      data could be left locally and you can still have  
19      some interoperability.

20             So on one side we have the ability to protect  
21      patient information. Importantly, on the other  
22      side, we have the ability of patients to benefit



## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 337

1       when large amounts of information are brought  
2       together so that we can get new discoveries.

3               And so that balance is what's at the center  
4       of a data commons and we heard in just a previous  
5       talk about - the deep learning techniques that are  
6       beginning to be applied.

7               They work -- well in PowerPoint they work  
8       whenever someone wants to give a talk. But in  
9       real life deep learning works with a lot of data  
10      and we can't have a lot of data unless we build an  
11      eco-system like this.

12              The data sharing landscape is complicated.  
13      You have got these swim lanes, you have the basic  
14      discovery, you have got the clinical trials, you  
15      have got patient care, you have got quality and  
16      safety, and we need to interoperate these.

17              And you know, I think one of the things that  
18      I hope emerges is when you have the strength of  
19      evidence databases and they can transparently  
20      reach back to systems like the GDC and BloodPAC  
21      and GENIE with enough identifying information that  
22      protects patient privacy with the techniques we

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 338

1        have now so that we have the patient level and  
2        case level information so we could get the  
3        enrichment that we need.

4            One of the exciting things that I think  
5        happened is in the end, if you're a plumber you  
6        like to think that what you do when you build  
7        systems is what's important.

8            It really isn't. There are lots of plumbers  
9        and all they do is going to build you a system.  
10       If you get the right plumber the system will work.  
11       Most systems don't work because they're not that  
12       many competent plumbers but that's a different  
13       story.

14           What it comes down to in data sharing is what  
15        are the incentives -- and there are very, very few  
16        incentives that work and I want to talk about some  
17        of the incentives.

18           One of the exciting things is the  
19        International Committee of Medical Journal editors  
20        got together and put incentives out there for  
21        people when they publish about clinical trials  
22        that a certain amount of information be available.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 339

1 I'm going to come back to incentives but I  
2 want to sort of, talk about something that's  
3 really important. Um, we heard about the papers  
4 that a lot of that information may be outdated.

5 Sometimes that information is not  
6 reproducible and what's changing now if we look at  
7 how we go from target populations from study  
8 cohorts to samples and we look at the replicable  
9 research from single lab to multiple labs -- in  
10 terms of going from samples to data -- a data  
11 commons allows you to go from data to results in a  
12 reproducible way because we have techniques like  
13 common workflow.

14 Importantly, we have the ability to re-  
15 executive the pipelines, to share the pipelines in  
16 whatever way and so we can uniformly process and  
17 harmonize data.

18 We can run new algorithms and in this space  
19 in which almost all evidence is weak, you can  
20 accumulate evidence so the unit of progress is not  
21 a paper that may or may not be right -- the unit  
22 of progress is the accumulation of data in which

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 340

1           could be reanalyzed.

2                   And so we can constantly reanalyze the data  
3           so that the weak effects that are so important in  
4           cancer can emerge whenever we do a reanalysis.

5                   So I want to come back to the incentives and  
6           the guidelines. So, you know, one of the most  
7           important incentives if you're publicly -- if  
8           you're funded by federal agencies you have to  
9           share the data.

10                   Now, what they don't talk about yet is we  
11           haven't still quite figured out how we fund the  
12           infrastructure and have a sustainable  
13           infrastructure and some of the earlier talks  
14           talked about that -- how do we get a sustainable  
15           infrastructure for sharing, but at least we've  
16           taken the first step.

17                   Um, where we are just beginning to make  
18           progress is the private foundation which funds  
19           about 25% of cancer research each year are also  
20           beginning to require data sharing and they're also  
21           beginning to think about how they could provide  
22           the infrastructure so that could be shared.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 341

1           We talked a little bit about the strength of  
2           evidence and so on. I think the other lever we  
3           have is the payers, in terms of providing the best  
4           us of their dollars and the maximum return of  
5           patient benefit, can begin to require sharing so  
6           that they could be also part of the eco-system.

7           And so I'm thinking of how do we make this  
8           transition? And so to my principle -- which was  
9           kind of similar to the panel out there, is as an  
10          organizing principle, we have a data sharing model  
11          that requires free access to data but then  
12          encourages the competition and sustainability  
13          around all of the things you do around data.

14          How do you build software? How do you put  
15          the professional services? How do you do the  
16          value of added products? How do you integrate  
17          with the EMR? But the basic idea that the raw  
18          data and the processed data -- you should not be  
19          able to be reimbursed unless you share that basic  
20          data.

21          And so, common support -- lots of data  
22          sharing models -- I'm not going to go into it.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 342

1       Um, so I think we've seen something major with the  
2       emergence of a data commons.

3               We have the ability to reanalyze data, to do  
4       it at scale, to have common data models, to have  
5       harmonized data and to be part of an eco-system  
6       and if we tried to build one big system, it's not  
7       going to work.

8               If we try to build a reasonable eco-system it  
9       can. And so this is my last slide. I think  
10      there's something new that's emerged in the last  
11      several years with data commons.

12              I think they're a platform for open data and  
13      reproducible data that will benefit patients and I  
14      think -- a lot of the work I do as described is  
15      supported by 501C3 not for profit corporation  
16      called the Open Commons Consortium whose job it is  
17      to make it easy for you to build data commons so  
18      you never have to worry about plumbing, thank you.

19              DR. LITWACK: Alright well thank you very  
20      much and I'd like all the panelists to come up  
21      now. So thanks very much for some great talks and  
22      I thought we would start off at the other end with

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 343

1 Dr. Lichtenfeld who's the Deputy Chief Medical  
2 Officer at ACS and I thought he could introduce  
3 himself and say a few words.

4 DR. LICHTENFELD: Thanks David and it's  
5 really a pleasure to be with you and it's  
6 certainly a pleasure to be able to speak to the  
7 folks who have been here for the entire day and I  
8 thank your attendance and hopefully those that are  
9 watching through the webcast is a testimony to  
10 what really has been a fascinating discussion of a  
11 very complicated topic.

12 I move into this discussion with some degree  
13 of trepidation and the reason for that is I know  
14 what David wants me to talk about and then I  
15 always wonder what am I actually going to talk  
16 about and it may be a little bit different.

17 I certainly have experts who have preceeded  
18 me who are much more familiar with some of the  
19 more complex data requirements in this discussion  
20 we've had today and I can't help but reflect on  
21 the fact that I sit here not only as a member of  
22 and on behalf of the American Cancer Society but

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 344

1       also as a patient advocate, and frankly as a  
2       patient myself.

3               And I can't help but wonder about some of the  
4       things that we've heard today and if you want to  
5       get a capsule view go check on Twitter under the  
6       hashtag FDA Cancer Variants, I think -- is that  
7       right Hisani, you know what I'm talking about.

8               My thoughts are there and you can see them.  
9       So I'm going to talk, perhaps off of that. We  
10      really, you know, I'm going to say this again as I  
11      mentioned with some trepidation.

12              We are in -- as you all know, you're  
13      professionals in this field for the most part I'm  
14      sure -- we're in a rapidly changing environment  
15      that is impacting the lives of those we serve and  
16      from past experience sitting here today to serve  
17      to reinforce--we need to find a way to make this  
18      work for the benefit of those we care for, those  
19      who are currently our patients and those who are  
20      consumers and will be our patients.

21              And we also have to bear in mind that we have  
22      to be able to offer those who care for our



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 345

1 patients -- the clinicians and all the folks who  
2 are involved in that process, we need to serve  
3 them well also -- in addition.

4 I'm reminded of several things so we need a  
5 more flexible legislative, regulatory and payer  
6 process than what we have.

7 Some of the things are so simple that we  
8 haven't even talked about or thought about -- I  
9 don't know if you're aware of this but under  
10 Medicare rules for the most part, a woman who  
11 happens to have evaded testing for germline  
12 mutation who presents to her knowledgeable  
13 clinician at the age of 65 who takes a family  
14 history which frequently hasn't been done with any  
15 degree of accuracy prior to that time and has an  
16 absolutely convincing history cannot get -- cannot  
17 get screened for BRCA because she doesn't yet have  
18 a disease -- gets breast and ovarian cancer, she's  
19 in the door.

20 That's not just for women but for men as well.  
21 So when you start from that position you begin to  
22 understand the difficulty that one has. And then

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 346

1       you translate that to what I would consider and I  
2       don't mean this is not pejorative when I say --  
3       this is just a fact of reality.

4               When you sit and listen to everything that's  
5       been discussed today which is incredible science,  
6       very high level, by people who are at the top of  
7       this profession, at the top of the science, the  
8       top of this technology and then you try to think  
9       how do I translate that information into the care  
10      of a patient in the city that I used to live in in  
11      south Georgia town -- that I lived in in South  
12      Georgia?

13              You know that they're pretty good. A whole  
14      lot of care in this country is administered  
15      outside of major medical centers and when you talk  
16      about molecular tumor boards and when you talk  
17      about some companies -- not all, we've been  
18      fortunate to have high-quality companies talk to  
19      us today and high-quality university labs, but not  
20      everybody fits into that category.

21              And not everybody makes that investment in  
22      terms of um, oversight, updating, notifying --

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 347

1       these are really significant issues. How do you  
2       build an eco-system of trust? How do you build an  
3       eco-system that provides the information that  
4       people need?

5               How do you build an eco-system that promises  
6       to people that the latest information -- the  
7       latest information will be available? At the  
8       moment it's available so that we don't have a  
9       situation for example, as came up a short time  
10      ago, of not updating databases so that somebody  
11      may get a germline test that has a newly proven  
12      variant to be of significance and not find out  
13      about that because proprietary information or  
14      because we don't have systems in place to update  
15      for six months, a year or whatever.

16             So we have a lot of work to do. We need to  
17      have some assuredness, we need to have certainty -  
18      - we'll never have certainty, I understand that,  
19      but we need a better system.

20             We need to start thinking about the people we  
21      serve -- the patients we serve. Sometimes I think  
22      like with the ERH and you're talking about massive

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 348

1       databases and I think about all the EMR situations  
2       that I have -- another area that I get to talk  
3       about like this.

4               We really need to be able to think about who's  
5       at the center of this discussion? Who needs the  
6       information? How do we get it there? How do we  
7       have payers that are responsive? Is it going to  
8       be through coverage with evidence type of  
9       processes and not just with CMS but who's going to  
10      pay for this?

11             This is a living test. Who is going to pay  
12      for that infrastructure that was previously  
13      described and I think is terrific of making sure  
14      that even though that test was done previously  
15      we're going to update that information.

16             We haven't thought about that either. So we  
17      have a long way to go. I, as a patient -- I as a  
18      consumer, want to have some degree of certainty.

19             I as a physician, as a clinician -- want to  
20      have some degree of certainty that when I make a  
21      comment to the people I serve that I care for that  
22      it's accurate, that it's meaningful, whether it's

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 349

1       actionable we know what to do and if it's not  
2       actionable, we know that as well.

3               And in closing I will say that following our  
4       discussions today, you know, I have certainty that  
5       if I go to certain places -- some places, I'm  
6       going to get that.

7               And I also have -- unfortunately, some  
8       certainty that if I go to other places I may not.  
9       So with that David I'll turn it back to you and  
10      hopefully we'll engender some thoughts about the  
11      topics.

12              DR. LITWACK: Yeah thanks, those were great  
13      comments and you know, so one of the nice things  
14      about this panel is I think we're really spanning  
15      the whole eco-system here from merely basic  
16      informatics all the way through to the patient and  
17      I think that's, you know, the sort of  
18      communication that we need more of.

19              I did want to start by just asking, you know,  
20      because you all come from a somewhat different  
21      perspectives -- if you had, you know, sort of  
22      along the lines of what the barriers you're facing

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 350

1       -- we've heard a lot about barriers and there are  
2       so many things we could fix or work on from the  
3       standpoint of where you sit, what would be the  
4       most important thing to address other than  
5       payment?

6             I think payment is obviously, you know, the  
7       easy answer for that.

8             DR. DICKSON: You've got to look at the whole  
9       eco-system and say what is going to allow  
10      individuals to want to share data?

11            Um, you know, because it doesn't matter how  
12      nice your IT tools are, it matters you have got to  
13      have to get the data that comes into it. And so  
14      if we say okay, what are the incentives for  
15      physicians to give up data for example, what are  
16      the incentives for laboratories to give up data.

17            I think we've got to start saying, "Okay,  
18      David I'm sorry but you can't take payment out of  
19      the equation if you're looking for laboratories  
20      who want to share data," -- I think the CMS  
21      decision that's pending right now with the  
22      coverage limits development is absolutely one of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 351

1       the best things that's ever happened to advanced  
2       precision medicine, depending on what the final  
3       comments are.

4               But the physicians -- it doesn't mean the  
5       physicians are going to collect data. So you have  
6       to say how -- what can I give to the physicians to  
7       allow them to collect data?

8               Well one of the reasons we started CureOne was  
9       so we could do a couple of things. One -- we  
10      could help them meet the criteria for quality that  
11      they need to meet already and so Plus 2, as a non-  
12      profit organization, we can potentially  
13      incentivize them to collect data through some  
14      appropriate reimbursement that's less than fair  
15      market value which we could do which a laboratory  
16      couldn't do by themselves.

17              What else could we do? We could incentivize  
18      academic centers by saying now you've got access  
19      to a large database that you can publish upon or  
20      pharmaceutical companies -- now you have a large  
21      access to a database that you could go through and  
22      look for variants or other things.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 352

1           Identify what those incentives are and helping  
2           those incentives to take place. And it's not so  
3           much that we need to create an eco-system, we just  
4           have got to put all the pieces together.

5           DR. DEAN: Two areas I wanted to address -- so  
6           if I could fix anything it would be being able to  
7           associate context with data. So if we want to  
8           share data -- we want to be able to share it  
9           throughout the system and so right from collection  
10          all the way to clinical analyses -- and so that's  
11          really about context.

12          And the reason why I say that is because there  
13          is value there, right? That's something people  
14          would invest in. I trust the data as you said.  
15          It has the information I need.

16          And I would also say -- because it's expensive  
17          to do right -- because there's the big  
18          infrastructure?

19          I would argue in my experience in working  
20          with the FDA is that they're really great models  
21          for doing that and one of the ones that comes to  
22          mind is my colleague, Ogan, in the back is working



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 353

1       on this C2/C2 project and Wemming runs the project  
2       and he got companies together to invest -- it must  
3       be a million dollars in sequencing and analysis  
4       because it's the right project and everyone wins  
5       if we work together to do that.

6               So I think two things. One is we have to be  
7       better at sharing data that has value and two --  
8       we have to find creative ways to fund.

9               DR. GROSSMAN: I think it in the end it's  
10       going to come back that we have to rethink this  
11       balance between protecting the patient and the  
12       rights that patients have to good quality  
13       healthcare.

14              If what we are looking at in precision  
15       oncology were easy -- if the effects were large,  
16       then we wouldn't have -- we wouldn't need the  
17       data, we wouldn't need the data sharing.

18              Now, as we improve our understanding we may  
19       get um, you know, the ability to do inclusions and  
20       exclusions for certain homogeneous questions the  
21       effects are larger than they are now, but we are  
22       going to need to do this at scale.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 354

1           The incentives we have -- it's really if you  
2           share data, there's a lot of liability so I think  
3           we're going to have to come back to addressing the  
4           liability.

5           We don't talk a lot about it enough but the  
6           only thing we know about large collections of data  
7           is they eventually get breached. So if we look at  
8           this that with the current set of policies we're  
9           going to lose -- we know where we have to go to is  
10          at scale we can understand weaker effects and  
11          benefit the patients.

12          So I think the equation has to change and a  
13          lot of people have talked about this or alluded to  
14          it today but in the end the patients are going to  
15          have to drive the sharing and we're going to have  
16          to go to these eco-systems built by patient  
17          partnered research where there -- in a regulatory  
18          environment, provide the ability for the data  
19          sharing to be done with the same tools we have  
20          today but at the scale we need so that they can  
21          get the benefits they can.

22          And so I don't think those are major changes

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 355

1       but we're going to have to be creative at the  
2       legislative and policy level to get there. We  
3       have the technology. The patients have the desire  
4       -- especially the sicker they are, but that leap  
5       to the data share -- and I think that's the next  
6       major leap.

7               I'm pretty sure it's going to happen in the  
8       next five years but I think that's going to be an  
9       absolutely critical ability to improve patient  
10      outcomes.

11             DR. LICHTENFELD: Well I'm going to just move  
12      on to what you all said because I'm sitting here  
13      thinking and clearly data acquisition, data  
14      analytics is important. I think and I do believe  
15      that many folks, if given the opportunity -- and  
16      this is not a new thought.

17             Raise your hand would you be willing to share  
18      I think would be willing to share. They want  
19      assurances regarding privacy. I have seen some  
20      horrendous HIPAA, I have spoken and written about  
21      it, I've seen some horrendous HIPAA permissions  
22      that allow them to take whatever data they have

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 356

1       and -- someone has, an institution or entity has a  
2       healthcare system to share with whomever, with no  
3       recourse.

4               So I think they need assurances plus we  
5       unfortunately -- and one of the points that was  
6       made earlier I think is worth reinforcing, there  
7       are communities within our nation that have not  
8       been treated well in the research enterprise in  
9       the past.

10              Those situations live on and they influence  
11      the willingness of some communities to  
12      participate. If we're going to be effective we  
13      need to have this as broad an effort as possible.  
14      We need to reach out to those communities and  
15      engage them.

16              We need to make sure they are included -- that  
17      there's every opportunity to be included and we  
18      have to take every precaution and protection  
19      possible that everyone is treated fairly.

20              What I don't think -- what I don't think is  
21      appropriate in this rather large enterprise is  
22      that we run into a situation again where

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 357

1       somebody's individual data becomes um, so unique  
2       that it becomes someone else's business case.

3           Uh, we've seen that happen in the past. Books  
4       have been written about it and I think that we  
5       need to get a mindset that the data really needs  
6       to be in the public domain and I think we need  
7       standards so that that data -- I've talked to Dr.  
8       Gross, but you probably don't remember -- I asked  
9       him a question one time at a meeting.

10           I said with all the difficulty in  
11       standardization of information about patients, how  
12       do you get around that? And we certainly know  
13       that some of our sister organizations have had  
14       difficulty doing that with all their good  
15       intentions to get patient data, so we need to make  
16       sure that those standards are in place that the  
17       data in fact -- not just the genomic data but also  
18       the clinical data can be queried and useful in  
19       evaluating what we find from the genomic  
20       information.

21           DR. LITWACK: Alright, thank you. So  
22       obviously a lot of your comments were around data

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 358

1 sharing which was sort of the next set of  
2 questions I had teed up and you've answered many  
3 of them.

4 But let me just ask you from your experience  
5 what you think would incentive data sharing?  
6 We've heard some ideas today but I would like to  
7 get the opinions of this panel, go ahead.

8 DR. LICHTENFELD: Can I throw something out  
9 there that I wrote down on my notes a little while  
10 ago and something that doesn't get thought about a  
11 lot and maybe you are familiar with this.

12 But I actually found the CureOne comments  
13 instructive when you talked about going in the  
14 MIPS program and using that as an incentive.

15 There are organizations like the National  
16 Quality Forum that have quality requirements and  
17 they did move the needle with some of the more now  
18 considered standard tests but it took some effort  
19 to get there and even things as simple as estrogen  
20 receptor and HER-2 and things like that -- now  
21 we're almost at 100% and that's really quite an  
22 accomplishment and that was done through quality

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 359

1 metrics.

2 So in the sense that there's evidence base for  
3 doing some of this and making sure that it's  
4 implemented in a quality metric that can be  
5 measured, that becomes incentive.

6 Not everything we do -- and money is important  
7 and follow the money, yeah we all know that, it's  
8 the Sutton's law but the reality is there are  
9 other metrics and quality metrics if they can be  
10 embodied into this, that is in fact it is a  
11 quality -- an indicator of quality that we are  
12 engaged in this process and that's recognized as  
13 such -- that would go a long way towards getting  
14 the attention of clinicians to participate in  
15 these types of efforts.

16 DR. GROSSMAN: I think it's pretty simple. If  
17 people have the option to share data no one shares  
18 data. So unless it's a requirement you don't  
19 share data and I think the flip side -- just to  
20 build on what you said is in several years, you  
21 know, the patients have to control it -- including  
22 the ability on a go forward basis if they change

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 360

1       their mind about certain data sharing, they have  
2       more knobs so that they can stop the sharing of a  
3       certain type and change the type of sharing.

4             And we can give those knobs to the patients so  
5       those are the two sides to it. In the  
6       requirements, you know, we've talked about, you  
7       know, the people with the money in the end are  
8       going to make the requirements.

9             DR. DEAN: So I thought I'd start with what I  
10      thought was an exciting story. We have updates  
11      every Monday and one of the people on my team came  
12      in and said, "We had a grad student analyze 20,000  
13      samples over the weekend."

14            And I was like whoa -- really? And the answer  
15      was yes. And that's because of the investment of  
16      the NCI in the cloud pilot. So we have three  
17      cloud pilots and what's interesting to me about  
18      the cloud pilot is that you have to think  
19      differently on how you engage them.

20            You have to upload your data somewhere and  
21      then you have to trust that it's going to be  
22      computed on the cloud. And so part of where I'm



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 361

1       going with this is part of it is that we need a  
2       new generation of trainees who are comfortable  
3       with working with the data in a different way.

4               We have to build the infrastructure -- so  
5       that's one aspect. I think training is going to  
6       be important.

7               And then the second part, Vahon isn't in the  
8       audience so I just want to briefly mention one of  
9       the ideas he's been talking about and he's in the  
10      FDA.

11              On a health exchange network where we  
12      incentive making data available and having an  
13      infrastructure for paying for those additional  
14      services and it's going to require an additional  
15      investment but I think we worked the whole system.

16              We work with the grad student and we work with  
17      the large agencies to build the system.

18              DR. DICKSON: One of the things I think we  
19      forget is to quote one of my friends who is -- was  
20      a CTO for many years -- he said it really doesn't  
21      matter what software you have if you can't  
22      aggregate the data in the first place.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 362

1           And so some of the things that Bob is talking  
2           about is so crucial about and you know, Dennis are  
3           talking about are so crucial in getting the data  
4           there.

5           But at the end of the day it's physicians that  
6           have to give the data because unless you can, you  
7           know, spend the money to access the EHR you can  
8           then do something to clean the data in the EHR and  
9           find the information in the EHR you really want  
10          and I won't even talk about whether or not the  
11          patient has a consent or has signed a consent to  
12          let the data be shared.

13          I mean I won't even go there. But if you  
14          don't understand what the physicians need in their  
15          workflow and the problems that they're going to  
16          face in sharing data -- just to go into a  
17          physician saying, "You should share data."

18          You know, I see patients two days a week in  
19          rural Idaho. I know what it's like to be given  
20          your latest mandate because someone says here's  
21          what you need to do you know, thou shalt report,  
22          thou shalt do this, thou shalt have this program,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 363

1       thou shalt fill out paperwork in this way.

2               And if you don't we're going to audit you and  
3       we're going to pull -- we're going to claw money  
4       back. And so I mean, that's the environment the  
5       physicians are facing every day.

6               You also have patients that don't know what's  
7       happening with their data and patients are sitting  
8       there -- we are in the post Henrietta Lack's era.  
9       We can't be so naïve to say um, we should have  
10      more liberal data sharing when most IRB's would  
11      say, "Look, if you're taking data and you're  
12      sharing it for commercial purposes, the patient  
13      should have been able to have the ability to agree  
14      to that or not."

15              And so I think we've got to just understand,  
16      you know, what is happening with the patients?  
17      What is happening with the physicians and really  
18      focus on what can we do to incentivize them that  
19      isn't another stick?

20              You know, what could we do to help them be  
21      able to improve the care? What's their incentive  
22      to be able to do that?

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 364

1 DR. LITWACK: Okay so I want to go -- just to  
2 build off what you said Dane, you know one  
3 question I've always had is -- let's say you have  
4 the informatics infrastructure to share -- for  
5 every patient in the U.S. to share their data.

6 And I think about, you know it was mentioned -  
7 - one thing about big datasets and this is well-  
8 known is that they get breached. And I think the  
9 question is how much trust do you feel like  
10 patients have right now in the system and if we  
11 could allow patients to consent to share their  
12 data -- every patient -- how many, you know, how  
13 many do you think would?

14 DR. DICKSON: I mean I can speak from an  
15 oncologist who sees patients. I mean most of the  
16 patients -- at least in Idaho are pretty  
17 conservative proper type state.

18 They, you know they are very happy to say if  
19 my data can be used to advance care for someone  
20 else I'm willing to do. Um, you know, when we  
21 consent a patient we have another consent. And,  
22 by the way, we are putting together appropriate,

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 365

1           you know, safeguards but we could have a breach.

2                   We're telling the patients that upfront  
3           because we can't guarantee that someone can't  
4           breach it -- we'll try to do everything we  
5           possibly can and so I think that ultimately  
6           transparency becomes a big issue with patients.

7                   And if they have that transparency and the  
8           hope that their data really is going to go and  
9           make a difference, you'll get probably 90 plus  
10          percent of the patients that are willing to share  
11          their data.

12                  DR. DEAN: So I would agree with that. One of  
13          the first things I did when I started working on  
14          the Million Veteran Program was read everything I  
15          could find.

16                  And I was really surprised to find back in  
17          1998-2000, the VA convened workshops with the  
18          veterans. And by 2000's the veterans  
19          overwhelmingly said we want to help our veterans  
20          with our genomic data.

21                  And these are military professionals and you  
22          may think they're educated or not educated but

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 366

1       they wanted to help their cohort. And I think  
2       that that's the case for most patients.

3             Um, the thing that I find interesting -- and I  
4       want to make this two points. I like stories.  
5       The first thing is I think it's about policy. We  
6       have to think about what are the policies that  
7       incentivize the sharing so that happens.

8             Um, and I'll leave it there -- I have another  
9       story but I'll save it for after.

10            DR. GROSSMAN: I changed -- I mean I think  
11       sharing happens at multiple scales. The best  
12       sharing is transparent because it's a side effect  
13       of something that's been built that directly helps  
14       the patient.

15            It's going to take us a while to get there,  
16       especially for EHR data. Um, the way I think of  
17       where we're going with sharing is for many people  
18       building on what Dane just -- I mean what Dennis  
19       just said -- it's about sharing with people they  
20       care about.

21            They care about who they identify with. They  
22       typically identify with others who have the same

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 367

1 diseases they have. And so if you're sharing with  
2 people who have your same disease in a patient  
3 advocacy group, you're willing to do much more  
4 sharing than if you're just sharing abstractly  
5 with the general patient population because you  
6 don't identify with that.

7 And so, you know, if you look at this from the  
8 viewpoint of the patient advocates, they look at -  
9 - they want to benefit the other people who they  
10 identify with in those advocacy groups and they're  
11 willing to do that and I think that's how we have  
12 to think of it -- not in some abstraction.

13 We may build systems in the abstract, but the  
14 sharing has to help with the people that they talk  
15 to every day and identify with every day when  
16 they're trying to figure out how they're getting  
17 through this.

18 DR. LICHTENFELD: I agree with you absolutely  
19 and there are certainly advocacy organizations out  
20 there which have done that and there are advocacy  
21 organizations out there which would like to do it.

22 And I do think it's in the public good and the

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 368

1 public interest to advance that. I think the  
2 other party that's not been brought to this table  
3 and discussion are the private payers.

4 And um, I don't know if there are any payers.  
5 I'm not asking you to identify yourself in the  
6 audience or watching but they could play a much  
7 bigger role. They have a huge problem.

8 They're trying to figure out how to pay for  
9 it. They're trying to figure out what to pay for  
10 and they -- as a general principle although  
11 they're asked to pay for participation in clinical  
12 trials or coverage in clinical trials -- let's  
13 just say they're not willing participants in  
14 running to the table to do that.

15 And they're also not necessarily -- and this  
16 is not -- I'm not being critical. I absolutely  
17 have a point of view which you can tell but I do  
18 think that just like CMS has coverage with  
19 evidence opportunities I do think the private  
20 payers can do better in that regard too.

21 The numbers that I heard today and I may be  
22 wrong so correct me -- the number that I heard



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 369

1       today was that 32% of the patients, or -- about  
2       30% of the patients who were tested have an  
3       actionable mutation.

4             10 to 20% of those folks -- actually 10 to 25%  
5       I think the numbers have varied a little bit,  
6       actually got benefit from having had their genome  
7       sequenced.

8             And those are pretty substantial numbers  
9       folks, from my perspective. And if you want to  
10      get attention quickly then you say, "Okay, if  
11      we're going to do this test and we're going to get  
12      that information, we do want it shared -- not  
13      unlike TAPUR or MATCH, whatever.

14            But we're going to do it at scale. We're  
15      going to make your lives easier. We're going to  
16      have the FDA -- although it's made great efforts  
17      to try to accelerate the you know, single use  
18      IND's or whatever, they're going to try to make  
19      that as easy as we can and you will benefit if we  
20      find something important.

21            I would venture to say for somebody who has an  
22      advanced cancer -- a 1 in 3 chance of having an

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 370

1       actionable result from doing that test is a pretty  
2       high incentive.

3               But as mentioned previously, when you're the  
4       clinician taking care of that patient and you're  
5       faced with a lot of bureaucratic issues and then  
6       you don't know if you're going to get paid or not  
7       because the insurer may or may not decide it's  
8       going to be a payment issue -- that is a big  
9       disincentive.

10              Let's work on making the incentives  
11       incentives, and let's move forward with collecting  
12       the information. We need to do that and it's  
13       going to be much more robust going forward than it  
14       is even today, thank you.

15              DR. LITWACK: Alright well thank you very  
16       much.

17              DR. LICHTENFELD: So another part of this  
18       discussion is not just on data sharing but on  
19       standardization and consistency.

20              And we've heard a lot today about sort of the  
21       cutting edge of somatic variant interpretation and  
22       practices and the different things people do.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 371

1           And so I think one of the questions I had was  
2           -- what's the impact of that variability? How  
3           much do we need to get people to standardize what  
4           they're doing for all this -- for this effort?

5           And how much do we not want to constrain what  
6           people are doing at the same time? I mean, is  
7           there a balance between standardization and sort  
8           of the ability to develop?

9           And so I was going to throw that out there for  
10          whoever wants to answer.

11          DR. DICKSON: I mean the Holy Grail right now  
12          is clinically annotated genomic datasets. And  
13          Bob, in the genomic data commons how many records  
14          are probably clinically annotated? And so we've  
15          got some records that are getting some clinical  
16          annotation but the question becomes is where are  
17          we going to get the rest of the clinical  
18          annotation?

19          Is the clinical annotation standardized? Can  
20          we go through and get that? So without, you know,  
21          when you're getting it from a clinical trial where  
22          you've got the standard, you know, methods of

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 372

1       collecting data -- it's much easier when you're  
2       looking at a patient that's living in a community  
3       center somewhere.

4             And so I think that when it comes to clinical  
5       data standards we've got to look and say okay,  
6       what are the most crucial data standards?

7             Things like, you know, treatment? Things like  
8       response? Things like time on treatment? We may  
9       not say that you know, a non-drug altering  
10      toxicity may not matters -- sorry FDA, but maybe a  
11      grade 2 or even a grade 3 in toxicity isn't so  
12      important to understand if it didn't change the  
13      therapeutic decision-making.

14            And so, I mean we've got to be able to  
15      standardize that data. It's not in the EHR's and  
16      so we have to decide -- either we are going to,  
17      you know, make physicians -- and I use the term  
18      "make" purposefully.

19            We're going to make the EHR such that a  
20      physician actually has to say the patient has had  
21      this type of response of this portion along the  
22      way or we have to have the physicians fill out

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 373

1 forms, you know EHR's -- excuse me, case report  
2 forms, CRF's that do have standardization in them.

3 It's the clinical standardization that is so  
4 difficult outside of clinical trials.

5 DR. LITWACK: Um, the older I get the simpler  
6 I try to make things. Whenever I get a complex  
7 question like that that I don't understand I think  
8 about banks and bank tellers.

9 So if you think about how a bank works, you  
10 know, for a long time banks complained that you  
11 know, it took too long to get money out. And so  
12 they didn't sort of set standards around, you  
13 know, how the bank tellers pulled the money out of  
14 the drawer and dealt the money, they eventually  
15 came up with a system that they had an ATM that  
16 did a certain amount of things completely  
17 automatically with the standard leaving the bank  
18 tellers to sort of do the rest.

19 And I think that's sort of where we are here  
20 and it's building what Dane and Dennis were saying  
21 is, you know, we can transparently put standards  
22 around a certain amount of the back end of this

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 374

1       that will make it easier so that more time could  
2       be put around the things that are actually quite  
3       hard right now which is the interpretation in and  
4       around that.

5               So when we have something like this I really  
6       don't think we should try to fix the whole system.  
7       I think we should look for the ATM portion of it  
8       that can make the rest of it quite a bit simpler  
9       and put a lot of standardization around that.

10              DR. DEAN: If I can build on your comment. I  
11       wrote down two words. One is that standards have  
12       to have added value. Sometimes we think just  
13       about the communication but we want to provide  
14       something more that enhances the medical  
15       experience.

16              And the second thing is that standards and  
17       abstract aren't very useful. We need something  
18       that's very usable and easy and so transparent  
19       that you didn't even realize the standard was  
20       there, so we have to really invest. It will take  
21       some investment to make that happen.

22              DR. LICHTENFELD: I'm sitting here trying to

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 375

1 think about which standards we're talking about  
2 okay?

3 DR. LITWACK: I forgot -- that's another  
4 question too.

5 DR. LICHTENFELD: Fortunately not for EMR's  
6 and you know, but for my simple brain, that's the  
7 standard I'm thinking about. I'm thinking in a  
8 little bit different context. I will tell you  
9 that coming out of this discussion today I am very  
10 concerned about how much the typical clinician  
11 caring for a patient really understands about  
12 these tests.

13 And going back to the analogy -- the analogy  
14 that I use is a number of years ago um, my son  
15 tried to take me -- you know, we were in Baltimore  
16 at the time, tried to take me to a school class to  
17 learn how to program an Apple Lisa or Apple 2 --  
18 one of those things.

19 And I said, "Kiddo, it ain't gonna happen."  
20 And when I finally got the Packard Bell that came  
21 out of the box, I could press the button and do  
22 word processing I was a really happy guy because

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 376

1           it had utility to me.

2                 I think, you know, the medical community  
3           needs to have an assurance and an understanding  
4           that the information that is being provided is in  
5           fact accurate, that it's up to date and that it's  
6           actionable and it makes some sense, okay?

7                 We're not there yet and I'm going to leave it  
8           to all these folks to get us there -- all the  
9           people who spoke here today. But we have to have  
10          a certainty that it means what it says.

11                I have to share that I had the opportunity --  
12          maybe about two years ago -- I haven't looked at  
13          it more recently, to look up a guideline on  
14          prenatal testing -- anti-natal testing for genetic  
15          variants.

16                And I will tell you I have a wife who is not  
17          listening. She was obese, she's now just GYN and  
18          I went to her and said how much of the specificity  
19          and sensitive do you know about pre-natal testing?

20                She looked at me cross-eyed. She says I'm  
21          drawing the blood test, they tell me it's right or  
22          wrong. Well if you read the guideline that came



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 377

1 with the test -- it was 30 pages long at that time  
2 so this is a society of reproductive -- internal  
3 female medicine had a guideline.

4 It was full of information about the  
5 limitations of the test. You know what it meant,  
6 what it didn't make -- and placenta is a pretty  
7 big organ right? And here we are looking at, you  
8 know, now cell free DNA is little bits and pieces  
9 and you're trying to figure out sensitivity and  
10 specificity not withstanding with the excellent  
11 report last week from Hopkins.

12 Clinicians need to know what it means. They  
13 have to have confidence that what they're being  
14 told is accurate, they have to have confidence  
15 that it is actionable -- those are the kinds of  
16 standards I'm looking for.

17 And so I want data. I want analytics, I want  
18 to know if something new is found and if it really  
19 -- in particular, if it -- I don't care about  
20 some of the side stuff, particularly if it makes a  
21 different in patient care -- those are the  
22 standards I care about, you guys figure out how to

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 378

1           get us there.

2                   DR. LITWACK:  Alright so let me say just one  
3           last question, but I like the ATM analogy because  
4           I could also solve the payment problem here.  Um,  
5           but um, I just want to ask -- so we've talked  
6           about automating the things that can be automated.

7                   And so that sort of leads to my last question  
8           which is what can be automated here?  In  
9           particularly I was thinking during the talks today  
10          we're still talking about really mostly expert  
11          humans sitting down and curating evidence --  
12          reading papers, meeting, being on phone calls,  
13          there are so many variants out there.

14                   There's sort of, you know, this is where you  
15          might view that -- so this is where there may be a  
16          real bottleneck.  So the question is what role do  
17          you see automation -- particularly AI, machine  
18          learning -- what role can it play in the future  
19          here realistically?

20                   You know I think it's still been a little  
21          iffy you know, what it can contribute here so.

22                   DR. DICKSON:  So you can't analyze data until

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 379

1       you have data. Um, the healthcare industry  
2       speaking from, I won't name the EHR battles that  
3       are going on out there, but there are EHR battles  
4       whereas there is a standard ATM, you know,  
5       protocol.

6             I can use my card anywhere across the world or  
7       my chip just works, even though someone may steal  
8       that chip Bob, but I can still use it.

9             The problem is -- is that EHR's don't  
10      communicate with each other and then neither will  
11      they ever. Academic centers don't communicate  
12      with each other, neither will they ever unless  
13      things change.

14            In other words we cannot decide on one  
15      standard like the banking industry did or  
16      something else. And so one fundamental thing we  
17      need to do is be able to decide how are we going  
18      to communicate with each other and until that I  
19      don't see any widespread use of AI or widespread  
20      use of implementing some other type of, you know,  
21      wearable technology because once again it's going  
22      to be proprietary -- it's going to be in a small

1 subset.

2           Someone is going to ask -- what's in it for  
3 me? I mean how am I going to, you know, make  
4 money off of this and that's where it becomes a  
5 problem in medicine is everything is so fractured  
6 because of concern for anyone of a number of  
7 incentives for companies.

8           DR. DEAN: So I think I mentioned to people  
9 beforehand I did my -- I was at the Brigham for a  
10 number of years, did my Master's in machine  
11 learning with a bunch of physicians. And when I  
12 could finish my Master's one of the things that  
13 came to mind was that what we really need are  
14 tools that assist the expert so I would be very  
15 wary of any system that said we can replace the  
16 physician.

17           And that's because the physician is trained to  
18 um, to redirect when they get a little piece of  
19 information -- one word from a patient's parent.  
20 So where that information is going to come from  
21 isn't clear and so we can't build tools to take in  
22 all those inputs.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 381

1           So I would first say let's work with AI for  
2           the assist. The second thing is we will learn by  
3           doing that -- what we can automate and what we  
4           can't. And what we can, we do. And then for the  
5           really hard problems where we don't have the data  
6           for -- we just can't do it and we just have to  
7           acknowledge that and find a way to get there.

8           DR. GROSSMAN: Before I was a plumber I used  
9           to build machine learning models. I look at this  
10          pretty simply -- we live in one of two types of  
11          worlds.

12          One of the lessons we had with machine  
13          learning and what we call it now, AI. But one of  
14          the lessons we had is instead of building more and  
15          more complicated complex models, um, on small data  
16          -- you're almost always better off building  
17          simpler models on larger scale data.

18          And so right now instead of building more and  
19          more complicated machine learning models over all  
20          these papers and studies on 30 and 20 people that  
21          were done with lots of motivations to get them  
22          published -- either at scale when we have the core

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 382

1       diagnosis, no matter how bad it is and how nosy it  
2       is and the sequence level -- the exome or targeted  
3       panels or whatever we have -- either something  
4       emerges at scale in which case we can understand  
5       what's going on for that patient or it doesn't.

6             And if it doesn't -- I mean nature has always  
7       been more complicated. You know we created the  
8       whole notion of junk DNA just to explain the fact  
9       that nature was doing something with that.

10            So either we have the data at scale we need so  
11       we can make simple observations -- and I think we  
12       will and we'll get certainly more, or nature has  
13       been clever again and we're going to need a whole  
14       other scale of data in which case we should just  
15       wait and not try to go back to the complicated  
16       stuff on poor data at small scale.

17            DR. LICHENFELD: I don't want to get too far  
18       off topic but Dane said something that I'm  
19       actually -- I'm going to, I have to put in my two  
20       cents on this one.

21            He said the EMR's -- the EMR will always be  
22       the EMR. And I will say that in the world of

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 383

1       disruption and you start thinking about what's  
2       called the longitudinal record and block chain  
3       potential -- I can't help but think of one word  
4       like Amazon, you know.

5               So I'm not convinced that it's always going to  
6       be as bad as it is right now because right now it  
7       is bad. So having said that I'm going to take a  
8       little bit of the contrarian view -- and my  
9       contrarian view is that um, again let these  
10      experts talk about automation.

11             I do feel there's going to need to be a  
12      learned intermediary which I think is the term of  
13      art in the FDA world -- a learned intermediary to  
14      help us interpret and make these tests  
15      understandable in terms of the application to  
16      patients.

17             I don't want to have it go unnoticed that Dr.  
18      McLeod made a comment about a personal -- about  
19      the genetic counseling service they actually have  
20      -- you may be aware of this, they have a training  
21      program looking at personalized medicine and  
22      actually have had conversation with some of the

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 384

1       folks in that program.

2               I think that we can -- yes, automate what can  
3       be automated but ultimately I do think we're going  
4       to have to have that skill set. We're going to  
5       have to have that professional skill set to take  
6       this information, analyze it and help people stay  
7       up to date. I just think it's going to be a huge  
8       need and frankly an opportunity.

9               DR. LITWACK: So we've just got a few minutes  
10       left and I want to give the opportunity to the  
11       audience to ask questions so if you will come up  
12       to the mic and identify yourself, where you're  
13       from please.

14              DR. LINDEMAN: Sure, Neal Lindeman, Brigham  
15       Women's Hospital. In the discussion on data  
16       sharing there was a lot of discussion about how to  
17       incentivize various parties.

18              There was one party I didn't hear mentioned  
19       and that party to me is the one that actually has  
20       the most valuable data of all which is the  
21       information about the variants that haven't been  
22       published ad nauseam.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 385

1           So how do we incentivize the data that's being  
2           investigated and sort of sequestered in research  
3           trials and projects and we don't yet know what it  
4           means but there might be patients that have  
5           similar alterations and I'll sit down.

6           DR. DICKSON: I mean I think -- so you're  
7           talking clinical trial patients?

8           DR. LINDEMAN: Yeah.

9           DR. DICKSON: I mean I think there's a lot of  
10          push to get that data out of those clinical  
11          trials. I mean the FDA has been working on saying  
12          what else is there?

13          There are other private or public groups that  
14          have been working on -- Project Data Sphere has  
15          been going through and saying look, let's try to  
16          collect data and make it available.

17          Neal I think the question is -- what data  
18          aren't being reported and what do we do to get  
19          those data upfront so that we can then analyze  
20          them later on?

21          I think as we start to aggregate those data  
22          that either comes through the FDA efforts -- it's

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 386

1        gone through an NDA or a trial, you know, that's  
2        been applied to the FDA or something else -- we  
3        are going to have to decide what would we have  
4        been able to do if we would have had the following  
5        datasets?

6            And so being the little bit of -- planning  
7        upfront a little bit on what we can do with  
8        certain data points maybe very valuable but at  
9        least if we can start by collecting what we have  
10       already collected it's a starting point.

11           DR. LINDEMAN: And then I'd add the failed  
12       trial data may be even more valuable than the  
13       successful trial data.

14           DR. LICHTENFELD: David, can I address that --  
15       good because we obviously have the history -- what  
16       happened within the clinical trials and their  
17       required to publish, you know, failed data in the  
18       government supported trials, right?

19           So that model already exists. And I will  
20       share that some organizations who help support  
21       research are asking the question whether or not  
22       the data should be after a certain period of time

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 387

1           be in the public domain.

2           So it's not a topic that doesn't have  
3           precedent or doesn't have people thinking about it  
4           and it's an important one -- positive or negative  
5           for that matter.

6           I think the negative is also something we need  
7           to know about.

8           DR. DEAN: Something that comes to mind about  
9           this is an earlier comment is clinical trials are  
10          big in lots of different institutions and I wonder  
11          if we can break the problem down into personalized  
12          collections that could work together where there  
13          is added value?

14          So I think we always want to break it down  
15          smaller into sub-groups would be my first answer.  
16          But it's still open -- it's a hard one, thank you.

17          DR. ROSCOE: Hi, thank you for those talks  
18          they were really interesting. Um, so the reason -  
19          - one of the big reasons why we had this workshop  
20          was to try and get at what is meaningful versus  
21          what is still in research stages.

22          And I thought that your talks were really

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 388

1       enlightening about what's coming down the road  
2       before we even probably manage to address this  
3       issue because right now we're all worried, you  
4       know, as Dr. Shaw said, you know, should we treat  
5       V600L or V600E and what is the anecdotal evidence  
6       in patients?

7               But eventually with more and more data you're  
8       going to get people and private enterprises,  
9       developing algorithms that incorporate not just  
10      that one somatic mutation but germline mutations  
11      and sort of other things and that will not be  
12      transparent.

13             We're not going to have the skillset -- we're  
14      not going to be able to look at what was the  
15      evidence behind that. And it's probably not a  
16      leap to see that eventually as you develop more  
17      and more proprietary, commercialized enterprises  
18      that make use of these databases and develop  
19      complicated algorithms it's going to tax the  
20      system in terms of attempting to find options --  
21      treatment options for people.

22             And so it might not be long before we actually

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 389

1        see the reverse happening. Well yes, you had this  
2        mutation identified but private payers are saying  
3        you also have these other mutations so we're  
4        saying you're not a responder, you should not be  
5        treated because our algorithms, our database have  
6        for their own purposes decided that treatments are  
7        not going to work for you.

8                So does anyone have a comment about really  
9        helping us and helping the community know how to  
10       define the threshold of evidence for what moves  
11       forward, what doesn't move forward and also how  
12       that does -- that gets used appropriately?

13               DR. DICKSON: When I talked about quality  
14       improvement registries -- QIR's. QIR's are multi-  
15       stakeholder organizations that come together to  
16       say what do we need to collect? How are we going  
17       to collect it? What data are we receiving?

18               How is that data being used and how do we then  
19       improve that data? The problem that we run into  
20       when we look just completely retrospectively as  
21       we're getting what people thought were important -  
22       - when we start looking prospectively and we look

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 390

1       at iteratively, there's no reason we can't come  
2       together and say okay, we thought this now six  
3       months from now what are we going to think  
4       differently, particularly with variant calls.

5           And if we go through and collect a granular  
6       genomic dataset -- let's say you collect a BAM  
7       file, you collect a BED file and you collect  
8       variant calls and maybe you collect them even  
9       before curation.

10           Maybe your concern is with the curation step.  
11       If you collect all those data elements and you  
12       start seeing that a physician acts in a certain  
13       way and a patient doesn't respond to that, you at  
14       least have got your individual data points that  
15       you can come back and say maybe the problem was  
16       not with the testing at all, maybe it was the  
17       physician didn't understand the report.

18           Maybe the problem was that, you know, that the  
19       manual curation called something that another  
20       group would have said no, it's noise in the  
21       background. I mean we don't know where the  
22       problems are going to be but it requires that we

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 391

1       have infrastructure to build these quality  
2       improvement registries that can continually update  
3       the testing.

4               And that's the danger right now of building  
5       just, you know, retrospective datasets or building  
6       traditional registries where basically they're  
7       looking at one test, one treatment, one outcome  
8       and reporting it in five years.

9               We need to be able to look at the data and  
10       look at the data -- you know, all of us need to  
11       look at the data together and work to decide how  
12       is this improving the care of patients and what do  
13       we need to change six months from now with version  
14       2.0 which we don't know what it is right now.

15              DR. LITWACK: And so just in the interest of  
16       time because we're running over and somebody has  
17       been waiting patiently, one more question.

18              UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Very nice analogy on  
19       the tellers and the ATM. So given the fact that  
20       you know, at the end of the day, we're in a  
21       situation where the devil is in the details in  
22       terms of -- someone has to actually read the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 392

1 papers and understand the evidence and ask some  
2 tough questions whether controls were appropriate,  
3 whether the study population was appropriate, the  
4 data presented is -- does it make sense?

5 What are your thoughts on natural language  
6 processing and artificial intelligent tools to  
7 help us with a bibliographic content curation?  
8 Now I've seen situations where Google Scholar has  
9 picked up a variant in a paper and the authors of  
10 the paper had made a type at the nucleotide level  
11 for that variant and Google Scholar exactly picked  
12 up the type and it made it look like that odd  
13 variant was not in the paper, it was a different  
14 variant.

15 So someone actually had to read the paper to  
16 realize that the authors had made a typo. This  
17 was an outcome of Google Scholar which I think  
18 uses certain sophisticated AI tools.

19 Even to go to a clinical trial and actually  
20 have to look at the inclusion criteria and  
21 understand the criteria takes time. So again,  
22 that would be a big benefit to use AI tools and



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 393

1       where do you think the field is going because that  
2       would really help save valuable time in evidence  
3       curation?

4             DR. GROSSMAN: Briefly, I talked a little bit  
5       about this. I think that's going to be an  
6       important technology but the advances we've made  
7       in statistical learning that give us Alexa and all  
8       that has been not from the deep models on sort of  
9       curated data like that and published data and  
10      languages but at scale doing simple statistics on  
11      all the data.

12            So I think at scale we're going to be able to  
13      do simple things that are going to outperform that  
14      over time. So, but that's two cents I mean I've  
15      been in the field long enough so whatever you say,  
16      the pendulum swings back and we do complex things  
17      again.

18            But right now the pendulum is forcing basic --  
19      is favoring simpler statistics at larger -- that  
20      will correct the sort of the bibliographic things,  
21      but I'm sure it's going to swing back the other  
22      way at one point.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 394

1 DR. LITWACK: And so we're over so we'll just  
2 leave it at that and I want to give a hand to our  
3 panel -- that was a great discussion. Thank you  
4 very much.

5 DR. MADISON: Alright thank you panel for that  
6 wonderful session and thank you everyone for  
7 staying for today and listening to all the talks  
8 and those who are online.

9 We wanted to end the day with a summary  
10 because we thought that it would be very important  
11 to sort of bring all of these topics and these  
12 sessions and the discussions that were taking  
13 place today in a context of a big picture look.

14 And so we have Dr. Schuck from the Center for  
15 Devices -- from CDER, not from Center for Devices,  
16 from CDER, the Center for Drugs is a clinical  
17 pharmacology so he's going to give us our closing  
18 remarks and summary of the day.

19 DR. SCHUCK: Alright everyone so I'm going to  
20 try to summarize the last 8 or so hours of in  
21 depth scientific discussions in exactly 4 slides  
22 so I'll have us out of here in no time.

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 395

1           Before I get started actually I wanted to say  
2           thank you to everybody for coming today. I think  
3           it's been very enlightening to hear these opinions  
4           and perspectives from a very broad group of  
5           individuals representing many different  
6           institutions across the country as well as many  
7           different backgrounds from treating clinicians to  
8           data scientists.

9           So thank you all for coming and helping us out  
10          today. I think it's been a very productive  
11          conversation. It's really helped us kind of get a  
12          good understanding of what the current state of  
13          the science is as well as some of the future  
14          challenges that are going to be upcoming and how  
15          we can help potentially get out in front of those,  
16          so thank you.

17          Also thank you to Hisani and the rest of the  
18          organizing committee for putting this together.

19          Alright so we started out this morning by  
20          getting an overview of the state of the science  
21          for variant classification and its practice use in  
22          treating patients.

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 396

1           So the current state of the science I think  
2           could be described -- what I took from that  
3           conversation was that there's very many -- a lot  
4           of institutions are using these large sequencing  
5           panels from everywhere from community hospitals to  
6           state of the art academic centers and everywhere  
7           in between.

8           And these are being used to guide patient  
9           treatment and enrollment into clinical trials. So  
10          interpretation currently relies on using data from  
11          multiple different sources and the clinical  
12          guidelines don't actually cover all of the  
13          scenarios so there are new variants and  
14          conflicting data are often being discovered that  
15          create new challenges.

16          So some highlights from the discussion would  
17          be that precision oncology is a rapidly evolving  
18          field and we need to anticipate changes and think  
19          towards the future.

20          Some of the things that were brought up were  
21          moving away from the one drug/one test model  
22          towards the use of these panels and also

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 397

1        developing frameworks for interpretation that are  
2        dynamic in recognizing that the data changes very,  
3        very quickly and that we need to not have static  
4        programs but have um, frameworks that can move  
5        with the field.

6                In the second panel we discussed levels of  
7        evidence that are required for reporting variants  
8        and guiding patient treatment. So the current  
9        state is that last year the ASP ASCO CAP published  
10       a consensus guideline in January to provide a  
11       framework for interpretation and reporting of data  
12       from sequencing panels.

13               Some of the highlights that we saw that were  
14       discussed were the variant interpretation and that  
15       reporting should be standardized as much as  
16       possible but the standardization process does not  
17       supersede the practice of medicine so there's  
18       still some need for a human element in there.

19               Things that were discussed were the manual  
20       interpretation by experts with a broad background  
21       can supplement guidelines. In particular cases  
22       where this might be useful are in the

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 398

1        interpretation of lower tier evidence so perhaps  
2        the very common variants with a lot of data behind  
3        them are all going to be interpreted the same.

4            But when it gets down to situations where  
5        there's less certainty surrounding that variant it  
6        can be helpful to have manual curation there.

7        Also a use of lower levels of evidence as a tie-  
8        breaker when multiple therapies are available --  
9        so this got into -- and when I refer to lower  
10       levels of evidence here I'm referring to things  
11       such as not clinical trial data, but perhaps case  
12       series or non-clinical data can help break that  
13       tie and help guide patient care in that situation.

14           Lastly, understanding of test limitations and  
15        differences between tests is important and also  
16        was perhaps identified as an area where we need to  
17        be training clinicians better and where there  
18        might be a gap in the field.

19           That also just came up again in the last  
20        session a few minutes ago that this is perhaps the  
21        clinical understanding of what the test is  
22        actually telling you and what the sensitivity and

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 399

1 specificity and specifications of it are is  
2 perhaps lacking on that end.

3 Some next steps that were identified are  
4 innovative regulatory strategies that are needed  
5 to capitalize on data from sequencing panels and  
6 also integration of the panel data with the EMR  
7 may facilitate the use of data. I think I'm  
8 missing a bullet there.

9 On topic 3 we moved on to best practices for  
10 use of public private databases in variant  
11 classification and interpretation in oncology.

12 The current state was that there are multiple  
13 public and private databases to aid in the various  
14 classifications and interpretation -- each have  
15 their advantages and disadvantages and  
16 interpretation across different databases might  
17 not always be consistent for a variety of reasons  
18 that were discussed.

19 Some of the discussions that happened during  
20 the panel were that transparency and data sources,  
21 methods and rules and reporting is important.  
22 That was kind of identified as the key factor

## Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision Oncology, 1/29/18

Page 400

1       because we need to be able to understand how the  
2       decision to classify was made and how the --  
3       whoever was interpreting it got to that decision  
4       point.

5               So interpretation of functional data and  
6       literature sources are often sources of  
7       discrepancies um, and this is due to them  
8       potentially being outdated or things changing over  
9       time and different interpretation of the  
10      importance of non-clinical data sources.

11             And continually updating classifications is  
12      challenging but necessary to appropriately care  
13      for patients and advance the science.

14             In our last session we discussed future  
15      directions for data sharing, standardization and  
16      establishing consistency in precision oncology.

17             The current state is that although the large  
18      scale sharing of data is very difficult, there are  
19      certainly some great efforts underway to create  
20      large databases of genomic and clinical data that  
21      can create useful information for the treatment of  
22      patients.



**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 401

1           Some highlights of the discussion are that a  
2           more flexible regulatory payer and healthcare  
3           systems are necessary to advance precision  
4           medicine.

5           We need to develop metrics to ensure the  
6           quality of the data and also building  
7           infrastructure and training programs that  
8           facilitate the appropriate use and analysis of  
9           large datasets will be key to moving this field  
10          forward.

11          And the next steps are to create an  
12          environment that facilitates the generation of  
13          useful, large scale databases for patients. So  
14          with that again I'd like to on behalf of the  
15          organizing committee say thank you all very much  
16          for joining us today and Hisani did you want to  
17          add anything to wrap it up -- alright, thank you  
18          all very much.

19  
20  
21  
22

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 402

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

I, NATALIA THOMAS, the officer before whom the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this was taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.



NATALIA THOMAS

Notary Public in and for the

State of Maryland

**Weighing the Evidence: Variant Classification & Interpretation in Precision  
Oncology, 1/29/18**

Page 403

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER

2 I, HELEN VENTURINI, do hereby certify that  
3 this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of  
4 my ability.

5  
6 I am neither counsel for, related to, nor  
7 employed by any of the parties to this action, nor  
8 financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of  
9 this action.

10

11

12 February 6, 2018



13 DATE

HELEN VENTURINI

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22